

| 4010A1 | | | | | | | 5010 | | | | | | | Changes | AHCCCS | ADD | DISENROLL | ADDRESS CHANGE | COPY CHANGE | DOB NAME SEX CHANGE | MH CHANGE OR TERM | PREGNANCY OR WCU | RATE CODE CHANGE | SOC CHANGE | TPL OR FYI NO ROSTER DATA | MONTHLY | | |
|---------|------------------------------------|-----------|----|---------|------|-------------|---|---------|------------------------------------|-----------|----|---------|------|-------------|---|-------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------------------|-------------------|------------------|---------------------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Changes | AHCCCS | ADD | DISENROLL | ADDRESS CHANGE | COPY CHANGE | DOB NAME SEX CHANGE | MH CHANGE OR TERM | PREGNANCY OR WCU | RATE CODE CHANGE | SOC CHANGE | TPL OR FYI NO ROSTER DATA | MONTHLY |
| | 2300 HEALTH COVERAGE 99 | | | | | | | | 2300 HEALTH COVERAGE 99 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD | Health Coverage | S | | | | | | HD | Health Coverage | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD01 | Maintenance Type Code | R | ID | 3-3 | | | 001, 002, 021, 024,025,026, 030, 032 | HD01 | Maintenance Type Code | R | ID | 3-3 | | | 001, 002, 021, 024,025,026, 030, 032 | No change | | 021 | | | | | | 021 024 | | | | 030 |
| HD02 | Maintenance Reason Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | HD02 | Maintenance Reason Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD03 | Insurance Line Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | AG, AH, AJ, AK, DCP, DEN, EPO, FAC, HE, HLT, HMO, LTC, LTD, MM, MOD, PDG, POS, PPO, PRA, STD, UR, VIS | HD03 | Insurance Line Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | AG, AH, AJ, AK, DCP, DEN, EPO, FAC, HE, HLT, HMO, LTC, LTD, MM, MOD, PDG, POS, PPO, PRA, STD, UR, VIS | No change-Use 'AK' Mental Health | | AK | | | | | | AK | | | | AK |
| HD04 | Plan Coverage Description | S | AN | 1-50 | | | | HD04 | Plan Coverage Description | S | AN | 1-50 | | | | Change-Move MH Category to 2750/REF | | | | | | | | | | | | MH-CATEGORY |
| HD05 | Coverage Level Code | S | ID | 3-3 | | | CHD, DEP, E1D, E2D, E3D, E5D, E6D, E7D, E8D, E9D, ECH, EMP, ESP, FAM, IND, SPC, SPO, TWO | HD05 | Coverage Level Code | S | ID | 3-3 | | | CHD, DEP, E1D, E2D, E3D, E5D, E6D, E7D, E8D, E9D, ECH, EMP, ESP, FAM, IND, SPC, SPO, TWO | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD06 | Count | N/U | NO | 1-9 | | | | HD06 | Count | N/U | NO | 1-9 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD07 | Count | N/U | NO | 1-9 | | | | HD07 | Count | N/U | NO | 1-9 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD08 | Underwriting Decision Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | HD08 | Underwriting Decision Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD09 | Yes/No Condition or Response Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | HD09 | Yes/No Condition or Response Code | S | ID | 1-1 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD10 | Drug House Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | HD10 | Drug House Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD11 | Yes/No Condition or Response Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | HD11 | Yes/No Condition or Response Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP | Health Coverage Dates | R | | | | | | DTP | Health Coverage Dates | R | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP01 | Date/Time Qualifier | R | ID | 3-3 | | | 303, 348, 349, 543 | DTP01 | Date/Time Qualifier | R | ID | 3-3 | | | 300, 303, 343, 348, 349, 543, 695 | New Codes | | 348 | | | | | | 348 349 | | | | 348 |
| DTP02 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | D8 | DTP02 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | D8, RD8 | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | | | D8 |
| DTP03 | Date Time Period | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | DTP03 | Date Time Period | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | | | MH-BEG-DATE |
| AMT | Health Coverage Policy | S | | | | | | AMT | Health Coverage Policy | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AMT01 | Amount Qualifier Code | R | ID | 1-3 | | | B9, C1, D2, P3 | AMT01 | Amount Qualifier Code | R | ID | 1-3 | | | B9, C1, D2, EBA, FK, P3, R | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AMT02 | Monetary Amount | R | R | 1-18 | | | | AMT02 | Monetary Amount | R | R | 1-18 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AMT03 | Credit/Debit Flag Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | AMT03 | Credit/Debit Flag Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF | Health Coverage Policy Number | S | | | | | | REF | Health Coverage Policy Number | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 17, 1L, ZZ | REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 17, 1L, 9V, CE, EB, M7, PID, RB, X9, XM, XX1, XX2 ,ZX, ZZ | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF02 | Reference Identification | R | AN | 1-30 | | | | REF02 | Reference Identification | R | AN | 1-30 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF03 | Description | N/U | | | | | | REF03 | Description | N/U | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | N/U | | | | | | REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | N/U | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDC | Identification Card | S | | | | | | IDC | Identification Card | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDC01 | Plan Coverage Description | R | AN | 1-50 | | | | IDC01 | Plan Coverage Description | R | AN | 1-50 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDC02 | Identification Card Type Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | D, H, P | IDC02 | Identification Card Type Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | D, H, P | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDC03 | Quantity | S | R | 1-15 | | | | IDC03 | Quantity | S | R | 1-15 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDC04 | Action Code | S | ID | 1-2 | | | 1, 2, RX | IDC04 | Action Code | S | ID | 1-2 | | | 1, 2, RX | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LX | 2310 PROVIDER INFORMATION | S | | | | | | LX | 2310 PROVIDER INFORMATION | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LX01 | Assigned Number | R | NO | 1-6 | | | | LX01 | Assigned Number | R | NO | 1-6 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM1 | Provider Name | R | | | | | | NM1 | Provider Name | R | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM101 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 3D, OD, P3, QA, QN, Y2 | NM101 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 1X, 3D, 80, FA, OD, P3, QA, QN, Y2 | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM102 | Entity Type Qualifier | R | ID | 1-1 | | | 1,2 | NM102 | Entity Type Qualifier | R | ID | 1-1 | | | 1,2 | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM103 | Name Last or Organization Name | S | AN | 1-35 | | | | NM103 | Name Last or Organization Name | S | AN | 1-35 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM104 | Name First | S | AN | 1-25 | | | | NM104 | Name First | S | AN | 1-25 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM105 | Name Middle | S | AN | 1-25 | | | | NM105 | Name Middle | S | AN | 1-25 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 4010A1 | | | | | | | 5010 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|---|-----------|----|------|------|-------------|--|---------|---|-----------|----|------|------|-------------|--|-----------------|----------|-----|------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|------------|---------------------------|---------|--|
| Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Changes | AHCCCS | ADD | DISENGROLL | ADDRESS CHANGE | COPY CHANGE | DOB NAME SEX CHANGE | I/M CHANGE OR TERM | PREGNANCY OR WCU | RATE CODE CHANGE | SOC CHANGE | TPL OR FYI NO ROSTER DATA | MONTHLY | |
| NM106 | Name Prefix | S | AN | 1-10 | | | | NM106 | Name Prefix | S | AN | 1-10 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM107 | Name Suffix | S | AN | 1-10 | | | | NM107 | Name Suffix | S | AN | 1-10 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM108 | Identification Code Qualifier | S | ID | 1-2 | | | 34, FI, SV, XX | NM108 | Identification Code Qualifier | S | ID | 1-2 | | | 34, FI, SV, XX | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM109 | Identification Code | S | AN | 2-80 | | | | NM109 | Identification Code | S | AN | 2-80 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM110 | Entity Relationship Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | 25, 26, 72 | NM110 | Entity Relationship Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | 25, 26, 72 | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM111 | Entity Identifier Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | NM111 | Entity Identifier Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM112 | Name Last or Organization Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | new element | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N3 | Provider Street Address | S | | | | | | New Segment | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N301 | Address Information | R | AN | 1-55 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N302 | Address Information | S | AN | 1-55 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N4 | Provider City, State, ZIP Code | S | | | | | | N4 | Provider City, State, ZIP Code | S | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N401 | City Name | R | AN | 2-30 | | | | N401 | City Name | R | AN | 2-30 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N402 | State or Province Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | | N402 | State or Province Code | S | ID | 2-2 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N403 | Postal Code | R | ID | 3-15 | | | | N403 | Postal Code | S | ID | 3-15 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N404 | Country Code | S | ID | 2-3 | | | | N404 | Country Code | S | ID | 2-3 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N405 | Location Qualifier | N/U | ID | 1-2 | | | 60, CY, RJ | N405 | Location Qualifier | N/U | ID | 1-2 | | | 60, CY, RJ | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N406 | Location Identifier | N/U | AN | 1-30 | | | | N406 | Location Identifier | N/U | AN | 1-30 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N407 | Country Subdivision Code | S | ID | 1-3 | | | | New Element | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER | Provider Communications Numbers | S | | | | | | PER | Provider Communications Numbers | S | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER01 | Contact Function Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | IC | PER01 | Contact Function Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | IC | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER02 | Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | PER02 | Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER03 | Communication Number Qualifier | R | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER03 | Communication Number Qualifier | R | ID | 2-2 | | | AP, BN, CP, EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | New Codes | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER04 | Communication Number | R | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER04 | Communication Number | R | AN | 1-80 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER05 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER05 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | AP, BN, CP, EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | New Codes | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER06 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER06 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER07 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER07 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | AP, BN, CP, EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | New Codes | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER08 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER08 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER09 | Contact Inquiry Reference | N/U | AN | 1-20 | | | | PER09 | Contact Inquiry Reference | N/U | AN | 1-20 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA | PCP Change Reason | S | | | | | | PLA | PCP Change Reason | S | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA01 | Action Code | R | ID | 1-2 | | | 2 | PLA01 | Action Code | R | ID | 1-2 | | | 2 | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA02 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 1P | PLA02 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 1P | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA03 | Date | R | DT | 8-8 | | | | PLA03 | Date | R | DT | 8-8 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA04 | Time | N/U | TM | 4-8 | | | | PLA04 | Time | N/U | TM | 4-8 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA05 | Maintenance Reason Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 14, 22, 46, AA, AB, AC, AD, AE, AG, AH, AI, AJ | PLA05 | Maintenance Reason Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 14, 22, 46, AA, AB, AC, AD, AE, AG, AH, AI, AJ | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2320 COORDINATION OF BENEFITS | | | | | | | | 2320 COORDINATION OF BENEFITS | | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COB | Coordination of Benefits | S | | | | | | COB | Coordination of Benefits | S | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COB01 | Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | P, S, T, U | COB01 | Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | P, S, T, U | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COB02 | Reference Identification | S | AN | 1-30 | | | | COB02 | Reference Identification | S | AN | 1-30 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COB03 | Coordination of Benefits Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | 1, 5, 6 | COB03 | Coordination of Benefits Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | 1, 5, 6 | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COB04 | Service Type Code | S | ID | 1-2 | | | | COB04 | Service Type Code | S | ID | 1-2 | | | 1, 35, 48, 50, 54, 89, 90, A4, AG, AL, BB, | New element | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF | Additional Coordination of Benefits Identifiers | S | | | | | | REF | Additional Coordination of Benefits Identifiers | S | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 60, 6P, A6, SY, ZZ | REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 60, 6P, SY, ZZ | Code A6 removed | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF02 | Reference Identification | R | AN | 1-30 | | | | REF02 | Reference Identification | R | AN | 1-30 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF03 | Description | N/U | | | | | | REF03 | Description | N/U | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | N/U | | | | | | REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | N/U | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N1 | Other Insurance Company Name | S | | | | | | N1 | Other Insurance Company Name | S | | | | | | Segment Removed | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N101 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | IN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N102 | Name | S | AN | 1-60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N103 | Identification Code Qualifier | S | ID | 1-2 | | | FI, NI, XV | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N104 | Identification Code | S | AN | 2-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N105 | Entity Relationship Code | N/U | ID | 2-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N106 | Entity Identifier Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP | Coordination of Benefits Eligibility Dates | S | | | | | | DTP | Coordination of Benefits Eligibility Dates | S | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP01 | Date/Time Qualifier | R | ID | 3-3 | | | 344, 345 | DTP01 | Date/Time Qualifier | R | ID | 3-3 | | | 344, 345 | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP02 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | D8 | DTP02 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | D8 | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 4010A1 | | | | | | | 5010 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|---------------------------------|-----------|----|------|-----|------|------------------------|--------|---------|--|-----------|----|------|-----|------|-------------|---|-------------|---|-------------|------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------|---------------------------|---------|
| Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min | Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min | Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Changes | AHCCCS | ADD | DISEENROLL | ADDRESS CHANGE | COPY CHANGE | DOB NAME SEX CHANGE | MH CHANGE OR TERM | PREGNANCY OR INCU | RATE CODE CHANGE | SOC CHANGE | TPL OR FYI NO ROSTER DATA | MONTHLY |
| DTP03 | Date Time Period | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | | DTP03 | Date Time Period | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | NM1 | Coordination of Benefits Related Entity | S | | | | | | | New Segment | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | NM101 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | 36, GW, IN | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | NM102 | Entity Type Qualifier | S | ID | 1-1 | | | | 2 | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | NM103 | Name Last or Organization Name | S | AN | 1-35 | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | NM104 | Name First | NU | AN | 1-25 | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | NM105 | Name Middle | NU | AN | 1-25 | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | NM106 | Name Prefix | NU | AN | 1-10 | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | NM107 | Name Suffix | NU | AN | 1-10 | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | NM108 | Identification Code Qualifier | S | ID | 1-2 | | | | FI, NI, XV | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | NM109 | Identification Code | S | AN | 2-80 | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | NM110 | Entity Relationship Code | N/U | ID | 2-2 | | | | 25, 26, 72 | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | NM111 | Entity Identifier Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | NM112 | Name Last or Organization Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | | new element | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | N3 | Coordination of Benefits Related Entity Address | S | | | | | | | New Segment | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | N301 | Address Information | R | AN | 1-55 | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | N302 | Address Information | S | AN | 1-55 | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N4 | Provider City, State, ZIP Code | S | | | | | | | N4 | Coordination of Benefits Other Insurance Company City, State, ZIP Code | R | | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N401 | City Name | R | AN | 2-30 | | | | | N401 | City Name | R | AN | 2-30 | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N402 | State or Province Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | | | N402 | State or Province Code | S | ID | 2-2 | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N403 | Postal Code | R | ID | 3-15 | | | | | N403 | Postal Code | S | ID | 3-15 | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N404 | Country Code | S | ID | 2-3 | | | | | N404 | Country Code | S | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N405 | Location Qualifier | N/U | ID | 1-2 | | | 60, CY, RJ | | N405 | Location Qualifier | N/U | ID | 1-2 | | | | 60, CY, RJ | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N406 | Location Identifier | N/U | AN | 1-30 | | | | | N406 | Location Identifier | N/U | AN | 1-30 | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | N407 | Country Subdivision Code | S | ID | 1-3 | | | | | new element | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER | Provider Communications Numbers | S | | | | | | | PER | Administrative Communications Contact | S | | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER01 | Contact Function Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | IC | | PER01 | Contact Function Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | | CN | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER02 | Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | | PER02 | Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER03 | Communication Number Qualifier | R | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | | PER03 | Communication Number Qualifier | R | ID | 2-2 | | | | TE | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER04 | Communication Number | R | AN | 1-80 | | | | | PER04 | Communication Number | R | AN | 1-80 | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER05 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | | PER05 | Communication Number Qualifier | N/U | ID | 2-2 | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER06 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | | PER06 | Communication Number | N/U | AN | 1-80 | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER07 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | | PER07 | Communication Number Qualifier | N/U | ID | 2-2 | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER08 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | | PER08 | Communication Number | N/U | AN | 1-80 | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER09 | Contact Inquiry Reference | N/U | AN | 1-20 | | | | | PER09 | Contact Inquiry Reference | N/U | AN | 1-20 | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | LS | Additional Reporting Categories | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | LS01 | Loop Identifier Code | R | A | 1-4 | | | | 2700 | | Use-'2700' | 2700 | | | | | | | | | 2700 | |
| | | | | | | | | | LX | Member Reporting Categories | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | LX01 | Assigned Number | R | NO | 1-6 | | | | | | Use-'1' | 1 | | | | | | | | 1 | | |
| | | | | | | | | | N1 | Reporting Category | S | | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | N101 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | 75 | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | N102 | Name | R | AN | 1-60 | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | N103 | Identification Code Qualifier | N/U | ID | 1-2 | | | | FI, NI, XV | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | N104 | Identification Code | N/U | AN | 2-80 | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | N105 | Entity Relationship Code | N/U | ID | 2-2 | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | N106 | Entity Identifier Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | REF | Reporting Category Reference | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | 00, 17, 18, 19, 26, 3L, 6M, 9V, 9X, GE, LU, PID, XX1, XX2, YY, ZZ | | Use-'PID' Program Identification Number=MH Category | PID | | | | | | | | PID | | |
| | | | | | | | | | REF02 | Reference Identification | R | AN | 1-30 | | | | | | Use-MH CATEGORY | MH CATEGORY | | | | | | | | | MH CATEGORY | |
| | | | | | | | | | REF03 | Description | N/U | | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | N/U | | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | DTP | Reporting Category Date | S | | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | DTP01 | Date/Time Qualifier | R | ID | 3-3 | | | | 007 | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | DTP02 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | D8, RD8 | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | DTP03 | Date Time Period | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | LE | Additional reporting Categories Loop Termination | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | LE01 | Loop Identifier Code | R | AN | 1-4 | | | | 2700 | | Use-'2700' | 2700 | | | | | | | | | 2700 | |

| 4010A1 | | | | | | | 5010 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|------------------------------------|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|---|---------|------------------------------------|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|--------|---|--|-------------------------------|------------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------------------|--|--|
| Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Changes | AHCCCS | ADD | DISENGROLL | ADDRESS CHANGE | COPY CHANGE | DOB NAME SEX CHANGE | WH CHANGE OR TERM | PREGNANCY OR INCU | RATE CODE CHANGE | SOC CHANGE | TPL OR FYI NO ROSTER DATA | MONTHLY | | |
| | 2300 HEALTH COVERAGE 99 | | | | | | | | 2300 HEALTH COVERAGE 99 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD | Health Coverage | S | | | | | | HD | Health Coverage | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD01 | Maintenance Type Code | R | ID | 3-3 | | | 001, 002, 021, 024, 025, 026, 030, 032 | HD01 | Maintenance Type Code | R | ID | 3-3 | | | | 001, 002, 021, 024, 025, 026, 030, 032 | No change- '021' Addition, '001' Change, '030' Audit/Compare | 021 | | 001 | | 001 | | 001 | 001 | 001 | | 030 | | |
| HD02 | Maintenance Reason Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | HD02 | Maintenance Reason Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD03 | Insurance Line Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | AG, AH, AJ, AK, DCP, DEN, EPO, FAC, HE, HLT, HMO, LTC, LTD, MM, MOD, PDG, POS, PPO, PRA, STD, UR, VIS | HD03 | Insurance Line Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | AG, AH, AJ, AK, DCP, DEN, EPO, FAC, HE, HLT, HMO, LTC, LTD, MM, MOD, PDG, POS, PPO, PRA, STD, UR, VIS | No change- 'FAC' Facility | FAC | | FAC | | FAC | | FAC | FAC | FAC | | FAC | | |
| HD04 | Plan Coverage Description | S | AN | 1-50 | | | | HD04 | Plan Coverage Description | S | AN | 1-50 | | | | | No change- Use | LTC- TRANSITION PR-ID PR-NAME | | LTC- TRANSITION PR-ID PR-NAME | | LTC- TRANSITION PR-ID PR-NAME | | LTC- TRANSITION PR-ID PR-NAME | LTC- TRANSITION PR-ID PR-NAME | LTC- TRANSITION PR-ID PR-NAME | LTC- TRANSITION PR-ID PR-NAME | LTC- TRANSITION PR-ID PR-NAME | | |
| HD05 | Coverage Level Code | S | ID | 3-3 | | | CHD, DEP, E1D, E2D, E3D, E5D, E6D, E7D, E8D, E9D, ECH, EMP, ESP, FAM, IND, SPC, SPO, TWO | HD05 | Coverage Level Code | S | ID | 3-3 | | | | CHD, DEP, E1D, E2D, E3D, E5D, E6D, E7D, E8D, E9D, ECH, EMP, ESP, FAM, IND, SPC, SPO, TWO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD06 | Count | N/U | NO | 1-9 | | | | HD06 | Count | N/U | NO | 1-9 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD07 | Count | N/U | NO | 1-9 | | | | HD07 | Count | N/U | NO | 1-9 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD08 | Underwriting Decision Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | HD08 | Underwriting Decision Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD09 | Yes/No Condition or Response Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | HD09 | Yes/No Condition or Response Code | S | ID | 1-1 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD10 | Drug House Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | HD10 | Drug House Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD11 | Yes/No Condition or Response Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | HD11 | Yes/No Condition or Response Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP | Health Coverage Dates | R | | | | | | DTP | Health Coverage Dates | R | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP01 | Date/Time Qualifier | R | ID | 3-3 | | | 303, 348, 349, 543 | DTP01 | Date/Time Qualifier | R | ID | 3-3 | | | | 300, 303, 343, 348, 349, 543, 695 | Change- Add-to-use- '303'- Maintenance effective-date '348' | 348 | | 303 | | 303 | | 303 | 303 | 303 | | 348 303 | | |
| DTP02 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | D8 | DTP02 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | D8, RD8 | No change- Use 'D8' | D8 | | D8 | | D8 | | D8 | D8 | D8 | | | | |
| DTP03 | Date Time Period | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | DTP03 | Date Time Period | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | | Change-Mon | PROCESS DATE | | PROCESS DATE | | PROCESS DATE | | PROCESS DATE | PROCESS DATE | PROCESS DATE | | ENROLL-BEG-DATE PROCESS DATE | | |
| AMT | Health Coverage Policy | S | | | | | | AMT | Health Coverage Policy | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AMT01 | Amount Qualifier Code | R | ID | 1-3 | | | B9, C1, D2, P3 | AMT01 | Amount Qualifier Code | R | ID | 1-3 | | | | B9, C1, D2, EBA, FK, P3, R | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AMT02 | Monetary Amount | R | R | 1-18 | | | | AMT02 | Monetary Amount | R | R | 1-18 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AMT03 | Credit/Debit Flag Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | AMT03 | Credit/Debit Flag Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF | Health Coverage Policy Number | S | | | | | | REF | Health Coverage Policy Number | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 17, 1L, ZZ | REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | 17, 1L, 9V, CE, E8, M7, PID, RB, X9, XM, XX1, XX2, ZX, ZZ | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF02 | Reference Identification | R | AN | 1-30 | | | | REF02 | Reference Identification | R | AN | 1-30 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF03 | Description | N/U | | | | | | REF03 | Description | N/U | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | N/U | | | | | | REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | N/U | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDC | Identification Card | S | | | | | | IDC | Identification Card | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDC01 | Plan Coverage Description | R | AN | 1-50 | | | | IDC01 | Plan Coverage Description | R | AN | 1-50 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDC02 | Identification Card Type Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | D, H, P | IDC02 | Identification Card Type Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDC03 | Quantity | S | R | 1-15 | | | | IDC03 | Quantity | S | R | 1-15 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDC04 | Action Code | S | ID | 1-2 | | | 1, 2, RX | IDC04 | Action Code | S | ID | 1-2 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2310 PROVIDER INFORMATION | | | | | | | | 2310 PROVIDER INFORMATION | | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 4010A1 | | | | | | | 5010 | | | | | | | Changes | | AHCCCS | | ADD | DISENGROLL | ADDRESS CHANGE | COPY CHANGE | DOB NAME SEX CHANGE | WH CHANGE OR TERM | PREGNANCY OR INCU | RATE CODE CHANGE | SOC CHANGE | TPL OR FYI NO ROSTER DATA | MONTHLY | |
|---------|---|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|--|---------|---|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|--|-----------------|--|-----|------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------|---------------------------|---------|--|
| Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LX | Provider Information | S | | | | | | LX | Provider Information | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LX01 | Assigned Number | R | NO | 1-6 | | | | LX01 | Assigned Number | R | NO | 1-6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM1 | Provider Name | R | | | | | | NM1 | Provider Name | R | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM101 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 3D, 0D, P3, QA, QN, Y2 | NM101 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 1X, 3D, 80, FA, OD, P3, QA, QN, Y2 | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM102 | Entity Type Qualifier | R | ID | 1-1 | | | 1,2 | NM102 | Entity Type Qualifier | R | ID | 1-1 | | | 1,2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM103 | Name Last or Organization Name | S | AN | 1-35 | | | | NM103 | Name Last or Organization Name | S | AN | 1-35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM104 | Name First | S | AN | 1-25 | | | | NM104 | Name First | S | AN | 1-25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM105 | Name Middle | S | AN | 1-25 | | | | NM105 | Name Middle | S | AN | 1-25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM106 | Name Prefix | S | AN | 1-10 | | | | NM106 | Name Prefix | S | AN | 1-10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM107 | Name Suffix | S | AN | 1-10 | | | | NM107 | Name Suffix | S | AN | 1-10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM108 | Identification Code Qualifier | S | ID | 1-2 | | | 34, FI, SV, XX | NM108 | Identification Code Qualifier | S | ID | 1-2 | | | 34, FI, SV, XX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM109 | Identification Code | S | AN | 2-80 | | | | NM109 | Identification Code | S | AN | 2-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM110 | Entity Relationship Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | 25, 26, 72 | NM110 | Entity Relationship Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | 25, 26, 72 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM111 | Entity Identifier Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | NM111 | Entity Identifier Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM112 | Name Last or Organization Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | new element | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N3 | Provider Street Address | S | | | | | | New Segment | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N301 | Address Information | R | AN | 1-55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N302 | Address Information | S | AN | 1-55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N4 | Provider City, State, ZIP Code | S | | | | | | N4 | Provider City, State, ZIP Code | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N401 | City Name | R | AN | 2-30 | | | | N401 | City Name | R | AN | 2-30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N402 | State or Province Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | | N402 | State or Province Code | S | ID | 2-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N403 | Postal Code | R | ID | 3-15 | | | | N403 | Postal Code | S | ID | 3-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N404 | Country Code | S | ID | 2-3 | | | | N404 | Country Code | S | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N405 | Location Qualifier | N/U | ID | 1-2 | | | 60, CY, RJ | N405 | Location Qualifier | N/U | ID | 1-2 | | | 60, CY, RJ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N406 | Location Identifier | N/U | AN | 1-30 | | | | N406 | Location Identifier | N/U | AN | 1-30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N407 | Country Subdivision Code | S | ID | 1-3 | | | | New Element | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER | Provider Communications Numbers | S | | | | | | PER | Provider Communications Numbers | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER01 | Contact Function Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | IC | PER01 | Contact Function Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | IC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER02 | Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | PER02 | Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER03 | Communication Number Qualifier | R | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER03 | Communication Number Qualifier | R | ID | 2-2 | | | AP, BN, CP, EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER04 | Communication Number | R | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER04 | Communication Number | R | AN | 1-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER05 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER05 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | AP, BN, CP, EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER06 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER06 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER07 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER07 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | AP, BN, CP, EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER08 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER08 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER09 | Contact Inquiry Reference | N/U | AN | 1-20 | | | | PER09 | Contact Inquiry Reference | N/U | AN | 1-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA | PCP Change Reason | S | | | | | | PLA | PCP Change Reason | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA01 | Action Code | R | ID | 1-2 | | | 2 | PLA01 | Action Code | R | ID | 1-2 | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA02 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 1P | PLA02 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 1P | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA03 | Date | R | DT | 8-8 | | | | PLA03 | Date | R | DT | 8-8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA04 | Time | N/U | TM | 4-8 | | | | PLA04 | Time | N/U | TM | 4-8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA05 | Maintenance Reason Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 14, 22, 46, AA, AB, AC, AD, AE, AG, AH, AI, AJ | PLA05 | Maintenance Reason Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 14, 22, 46, AA, AB, AC, AD, AE, AG, AH, AI, AJ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2320 COORDINATION OF BENEFITS | | | | | | | | 2320 COORDINATION OF BENEFITS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COB | Coordination of Benefits | S | | | | | | COB | Coordination of Benefits | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COB01 | Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | P, S, T, U | COB01 | Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | P, S, T, U | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COB02 | Reference Identification | S | AN | 1-30 | | | | COB02 | Reference Identification | S | AN | 1-30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COB03 | Coordination of Benefits Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | 1, 5, 6 | COB03 | Coordination of Benefits Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | 1, 5, 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | COB04 | Service Type Code | S | ID | 1-2 | | | 1, 35, 48, 50, 54, 89, 90, A4, AG, AL, BB | New element | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF | Additional Coordination of Benefits Identifiers | S | | | | | | REF | Additional Coordination of Benefits Identifiers | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 60, 6P, A6, SY, ZZ | REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 60, 6P, SY, ZZ | Code A6 removed | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF02 | Reference Identification | R | AN | 1-30 | | | | REF02 | Reference Identification | R | AN | 1-30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF03 | Description | N/U | | | | | | REF03 | Description | N/U | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | N/U | | | | | | REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | N/U | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 4010A1 | | | | | | | 5010 | | | | | | | Changes | | AHCCCS | ADD | DISENROLL | ADDRESS CHANGE | COPY CHANGE | DOB NAME SEX CHANGE | MH CHANGE OR TERM | PREGNANCY OR INCU | RATE CODE CHANGE | SOC CHANGE | TPL OR FYI NO ROSTER DATA | MONTHLY | | | |
|---------|--|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|------------------------|---------|--|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|------------|-----------------|-----|-----------|----------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------|---------------------------|---------|--|--|--|
| Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N1 | Other Insurance Company Name | S | | | | | | N1 | Other Insurance Company Name | | | | | | | Segment Removed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N101 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | IN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N102 | Name | S | AN | 1-60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N103 | Identification Code Qualifier | S | ID | 1-2 | | | FI, NI, XV | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N104 | Identification Code | S | AN | 2-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N105 | Entity Relationship Code | N/U | ID | 2-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N106 | Entity Identifier Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP | Coordination of Benefits Eligibility Dates | S | | | | | | DTP | Coordination of Benefits Eligibility Dates | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP01 | Date/Time Qualifier | R | ID | 3-3 | | | 344, 345 | DTP01 | Date/Time Qualifier | R | ID | 3-3 | | | 344, 345 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP02 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | D8 | DTP02 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | D8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP03 | Date Time Period | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | DTP03 | Date Time Period | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM1 | Coordination of Benefits Related Entity | S | | | | | | New Segment | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM101 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 36, GW, IN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM102 | Entity Type Qualifier | S | ID | 1-1 | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM103 | Name Last or Organization Name | S | AN | 1-35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM104 | Name First | N/U | AN | 1-25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM105 | Name Middle | N/U | AN | 1-25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM106 | Name Prefix | N/U | AN | 1-10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM107 | Name Suffix | N/U | AN | 1-10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM108 | Identification Code Qualifier | S | ID | 1-2 | | | FI, NI, XV | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM109 | Identification Code | S | AN | 2-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM110 | Entity Relationship Code | N/U | ID | 2-2 | | | 25, 26, 72 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM111 | Entity Identifier Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM112 | Name Last or Organization Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | new element | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N3 | Coordination of Benefits Related Entity Address | S | | | | | | New Segment | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N301 | Address Information | R | AN | 1-55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N302 | Address Information | S | AN | 1-55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N4 | Provider City, State, ZIP Code | S | | | | | | N4 | Coordination of Benefits Other Insurance Company City, State, ZIP Code | R | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N401 | City Name | R | AN | 2-30 | | | | N401 | City Name | R | AN | 2-30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N402 | State or Province Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | | N402 | State or Province Code | S | ID | 2-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N403 | Postal Code | R | ID | 3-15 | | | | N403 | Postal Code | S | ID | 3-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N404 | Country Code | S | ID | 2-3 | | | | N404 | Country Code | S | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N405 | Location Qualifier | N/U | ID | 1-2 | | | 60, CY, RJ | N405 | Location Qualifier | N/U | ID | 1-2 | | | 60, CY, RJ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N406 | Location Identifier | N/U | AN | 1-30 | | | | N406 | Location Identifier | N/U | AN | 1-30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N407 | Country Subdivision Code | S | ID | 1-3 | | | | New Element | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER | Provider Communications Numbers | S | | | | | | PER | Administrative Communications Contact | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER01 | Contact Function Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | IC | PER01 | Contact Function Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | CN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER02 | Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | PER02 | Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER03 | Communication Number Qualifier | R | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER03 | Communication Number Qualifier | R | ID | 2-2 | | | TE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER04 | Communication Number | R | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER04 | Communication Number | R | AN | 1-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER05 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER05 | Communication Number Qualifier | N/U | ID | 2-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER06 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER06 | Communication Number | N/U | AN | 1-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER07 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER07 | Communication Number Qualifier | N/U | ID | 2-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER08 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER08 | Communication Number | N/U | AN | 1-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER09 | Contact Inquiry Reference | N/U | AN | 1-20 | | | | PER09 | Contact Inquiry Reference | N/U | AN | 1-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LS | Additional Reporting Categories | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LS01 | Loop Identifier Code | R | A | 1-4 | | | 2700 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LX | Member Reporting Categories | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LX01 | Assigned Number | R | NO | 1-6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N1 | Reporting Category | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N101 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 75 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N102 | Name | R | AN | 1-60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N103 | Identification Code Qualifier | N/U | ID | 1-2 | | | FI, NI, XV | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N104 | Identification Code | N/U | AN | 2-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 4010A1 | | | | | | | 5010 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--------------------------------|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|--------|---------|--|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|---|---------|----------|-----|-----------|----------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------|---------------------------|---------|--|
| Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Changes | AHCCCS | ADD | DISENROLL | ADDRESS CHANGE | COPY CHANGE | DOB NAME SEX CHANGE | WH CHANGE OR TERM | PREGNANCY OR NICU | RATE CODE CHANGE | SOC CHANGE | TPL OR FYI NO ROSTER DATA | MONTHLY | |
| | | | | | | | | N105 | Entity Relationship Code | N/U | ID | 2-2 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N106 | Entity Identifier Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | REF | Reporting Category Reference | S | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | | | | | | 00, 17, 18, 19, 26, 3L, 6M, 9V, 9X, GE, LU, PID, XX1, XX2, YY, ZZ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | REF02 | Reference Identification Description | R | AN | 1-30 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | REF03 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | N/U | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | N/U | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | DTP | Reporting Category Date | | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | DTP01 | Date/Time Qualifier | R | ID | 3-3 | | | 007 | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | DTP02 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | D8, RD8 | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | DTP03 | Date Time Period | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LE | Additional reporting Categories Loop Termination | | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LE01 | Loop Identifier Code | R | AN | 1-4 | | | 2700 | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SE | Transaction Set Trailer | R | | | | | | SE | Transaction Set Trailer | R | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SE01 | Number of Included Segments | R | NO | 1-10 | | | | SE01 | Number of Included Segments | R | NO | 1-10 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SE02 | Transaction Set Control Number | R | AN | 4-9 | | | | SE02 | Transaction Set Control Number | R | AN | 4-9 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 4010A1 | | | | | | | 5010 | | | | | | | Changes | | AHCCCS | ADD | DISENROLL | ADDRESS CHANGE | COPY CHANGE | DOB NAME SEX CHANGE | IMM CHANGE OR TERM | PREGNANCY OR NICU | RATE CODE CHANGE | SOC CHANGE | TPL OR FYI NO REGISTER DATA | MONTHLY |
|---------|------------------------------------|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|---|---------|------------------------------------|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|--------|---|--------------------------------------|-----------|----------------|-------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------|-----------------------------|---------|
| Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2300 HEALTH COVERAGE 99 | | | | | | | | 2300 HEALTH COVERAGE 99 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD | Health Coverage | S | | | | | | HD | Health Coverage | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Maintenance Type Code | | | | | | 001, 002, 021, 024,025,026, 030, 032 | HD01 | Maintenance Type Code | | | | | | | 001, 002, 021, 024,025,026, 030, 032 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD01 | | R | ID | 3-3 | | | | HD01 | | R | ID | 3-3 | | | | | No change- '021' Add or '001' Change | | | | | | | | | 030 | |
| HD02 | Maintenance Reason Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | HD02 | Maintenance Reason Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Insurance Line Code | | | | | | AG, AH, AJ, AK, DCP, DEN, EPO, FAC, HE, HLT, HMO, LTC, LTD, MM, MOD, PDG, POS, PPO, PRA, STD, UR, VIS | HD03 | Insurance Line Code | | | | | | | AG, AH, AJ, AK, DCP, DEN, EPO, FAC, HE, HLT, HMO, LTC, LTD, MM, MOD, PDG, POS, PPO, PRA, STD, UR, VIS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD03 | | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | HD03 | | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | | No change- 'LTC' Long Term Care | | | | | | | | LTC | LTC | LTC |
| HD04 | Plan Coverage Description | S | AN | 1-50 | | | | HD04 | Plan Coverage Description | S | AN | 1-50 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Coverage Level Code | | | | | | CHD, DEP, E1D, E2D, E3D, E5D, E6D, E7D, E8D, E9D, ECH, EMP, ESP, FAM, IND, SPC, SPO, TWO | HD05 | Coverage Level Code | | | | | | | CHD, DEP, E1D, E2D, E3D, E5D, E6D, E7D, E8D, E9D, ECH, EMP, ESP, FAM, IND, SPC, SPO, TWO | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD05 | | S | ID | 3-3 | | | | HD05 | | S | ID | 3-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD06 | Count | N/U | NO | 1-9 | | | | HD06 | Count | N/U | NO | 1-9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD07 | Count | N/U | NO | 1-9 | | | | HD07 | Count | N/U | NO | 1-9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD08 | Underwriting Decision Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | HD08 | Underwriting Decision Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD09 | Yes/No Condition or Response Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | HD09 | Yes/No Condition or Response Code | S | ID | 1-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD10 | Drug House Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | HD10 | Drug House Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD11 | Yes/No Condition or Response Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | HD11 | Yes/No Condition or Response Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP | Health Coverage Dates | R | | | | | | DTP | Health Coverage Dates | R | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Date/Time Qualifier | | | | | | 303, 348, 349, 543 | DTP01 | Date/Time Qualifier | | | | | | | 300, 303, 343, 348, 349, 543, 695 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP01 | | R | ID | 3-3 | | | | DTP01 | | R | ID | 3-3 | | | | | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | | | | | | D8 | DTP02 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | | | | | | | D8, RD8 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP02 | | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | DTP02 | | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Date Time Period | | | | | | | DTP03 | Date Time Period | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP03 | | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | DTP03 | | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AMT | Health Coverage Policy | S | | | | | | AMT | Health Coverage Policy | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Amount Qualifier Code | | | | | | B9, C1, D2, P3 | AMT01 | Amount Qualifier Code | | | | | | | B9, C1, D2, EBA, FK, P3, R | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AMT01 | | R | ID | 1-3 | | | | AMT01 | | R | ID | 1-3 | | | | | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Monetary Amount | | | | | | | AMT02 | Monetary Amount | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AMT02 | | R | R | 1-18 | | | | AMT02 | | R | R | 1-18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AMT03 | Credit/Debit Flag Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | AMT03 | Credit/Debit Flag Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF | Health Coverage Policy Number | S | | | | | | REF | Health Coverage Policy Number | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Reference Identification Qualifier | | | | | | 17, 1L, ZZ | REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | | | | | | | 17, 1L, 9V, CE, E8, M7, PID, RB, X9, XM, XX1, XX2, ZX, ZZ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF01 | | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | REF01 | | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF02 | Reference Identification | R | AN | 1-30 | | | | REF02 | Reference Identification | R | AN | 1-30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF03 | Description | N/U | | | | | | REF03 | Description | N/U | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | N/U | | | | | | REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | N/U | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDC | Identification Card | S | | | | | | IDC | Identification Card | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Plan Coverage Description | | | | | | | IDC01 | Plan Coverage Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDC01 | | R | AN | 1-50 | | | | IDC01 | | R | AN | 1-50 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Identification Card Type Code | | | | | | D, H, P | IDC02 | Identification Card Type Code | | | | | | | D, H, P | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDC02 | | R | ID | 1-1 | | | | IDC02 | | R | ID | 1-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDC03 | Quantity | S | R | 1-15 | | | | IDC03 | Quantity | S | R | 1-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDC04 | Action Code | S | ID | 1-2 | | | 1, 2, RX | IDC04 | Action Code | S | ID | 1-2 | | | | 1, 2, RX | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2310 PROVIDER INFORMATION | | | | | | | | 2310 PROVIDER INFORMATION | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LX | Provider Information | S | | | | | | LX | Provider Information | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LX01 | Assigned Number | R | NO | 1-6 | | | | LX01 | Assigned Number | R | NO | 1-6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 4010A1 | | | | | | | 5010 | | | | | | | Changes | AHCCCS | ADD | DISENROLL | ADDRESS CHANGE | COPY CHANGE | DOD NAME SEX CHANGE | IMM CHANGE OR TERM | PREGNANCY OR NICU | RATE CODE CHANGE | SOC CHANGE | TPL OR FYI NO REGISTER DATA | MONTHLY |
|---------|---|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|--|---------|---|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|--|-----------------|-----------|----------------|-------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------|-----------------------------|---------|
| Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM1 | Provider Name | R | | | | | | NM1 | Provider Name | R | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM101 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 3D, 0D, P3, QA, QN, Y2 | NM101 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 1X, 3D, 80, FA, 0D, P3, QA, QN, Y2 | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM102 | Entity Type Qualifier | R | ID | 1-1 | | | 1,2 | NM102 | Entity Type Qualifier | R | ID | 1-1 | | | 1,2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM103 | Name Last or Organization Name | S | AN | 1-35 | | | | NM103 | Name Last or Organization Name | S | AN | 1-35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM104 | Name First | S | AN | 1-25 | | | | NM104 | Name First | S | AN | 1-25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM105 | Name Middle | S | AN | 1-25 | | | | NM105 | Name Middle | S | AN | 1-25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM106 | Name Prefix | S | AN | 1-10 | | | | NM106 | Name Prefix | S | AN | 1-10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM107 | Name Suffix | S | AN | 1-10 | | | | NM107 | Name Suffix | S | AN | 1-10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM108 | Identification Code Qualifier | S | ID | 1-2 | | | 34, FI, SV, XX | NM108 | Identification Code Qualifier | S | ID | 1-2 | | | 34, FI, SV, XX | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM109 | Identification Code | S | AN | 2-80 | | | | NM109 | Identification Code | S | AN | 2-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM110 | Entity Relationship Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | 25, 26, 72 | NM110 | Entity Relationship Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | 25, 26, 72 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM111 | Entity Identifier Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | NM111 | Entity Identifier Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM112 | Name Last or Organization Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | new element | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N3 | Provider Street Address | S | | | | | | New Segment | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N301 | Address Information | R | AN | 1-55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N302 | Address Information | S | AN | 1-55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N4 | Provider City, State, ZIP Code | S | | | | | | N4 | Provider City, State, ZIP Code | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N401 | City Name | R | AN | 2-30 | | | | N401 | City Name | R | AN | 2-30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N402 | State or Province Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | | N402 | State or Province Code | S | ID | 2-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N403 | Postal Code | R | ID | 3-15 | | | | N403 | Postal Code | S | ID | 3-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N404 | Country Code | S | ID | 2-3 | | | | N404 | Country Code | S | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N405 | Location Qualifier | N/U | ID | 1-2 | | | 60, CY, RJ | N405 | Location Qualifier | N/U | ID | 1-2 | | | 60, CY, RJ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N406 | Location Identifier | N/U | AN | 1-30 | | | | N406 | Location Identifier | N/U | AN | 1-30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N407 | Country Subdivision Code | S | ID | 1-3 | | | | New Element | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER | Provider Communications Numbers | S | | | | | | PER | Provider Communications Numbers | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER01 | Contact Function Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | IC | PER01 | Contact Function Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | IC | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER02 | Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | PER02 | Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER03 | Communication Number Qualifier | R | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER03 | Communication Number Qualifier | R | ID | 2-2 | | | AP, BN, CP, EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER04 | Communication Number | R | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER04 | Communication Number | R | AN | 1-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER05 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER05 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | AP, BN, CP, EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER06 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER06 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER07 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER07 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | AP, BN, CP, EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER08 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER08 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER09 | Contact Inquiry Reference | N/U | AN | 1-20 | | | | PER09 | Contact Inquiry Reference | N/U | AN | 1-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA | PCP Change Reason | S | | | | | | PLA | PCP Change Reason | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA01 | Action Code | R | ID | 1-2 | | | 2 | PLA01 | Action Code | R | ID | 1-2 | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA02 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 1P | PLA02 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 1P | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA03 | Date | R | DT | 8-8 | | | | PLA03 | Date | R | DT | 8-8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA04 | Time | N/U | TM | 4-8 | | | | PLA04 | Time | N/U | TM | 4-8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA05 | Maintenance Reason Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 14, 22, 46, AA, AB, AC, AD, AE, AG, AH, AI, AJ | PLA05 | Maintenance Reason Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 14, 22, 46, AA, AB, AC, AD, AE, AG, AH, AI, AJ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | SEE TABS FOR SPECIFIC LOOPS | | | | | | | | SEE TABS FOR SPECIFIC LOOPS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 2320 | COORDINATION OF BENEFITS | | | | | | | 2320 | COORDINATION OF BENEFITS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COB | Coordination of Benefits | S | | | | | | COB | Coordination of Benefits | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COB01 | Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | P, S, T, U | COB01 | Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | P, S, T, U | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COB02 | Reference Identification | S | AN | 1-30 | | | | COB02 | Reference Identification | S | AN | 1-30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COB03 | Coordination of Benefits Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | 1, 5, 6 | COB03 | Coordination of Benefits Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | 1, 5, 6 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | COB04 | Service Type Code | S | ID | 1-2 | | | 1, 35, 48, 50, 54, 89, 90, A4, AG, AL, BB | New element | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF | Additional Coordination of Benefits Identifiers | S | | | | | | REF | Additional Coordination of Benefits Identifiers | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 60, 6P, A6, SY, ZZ | REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 60, 6P, SY, ZZ | Code A6 removed | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF02 | Reference Identification | R | AN | 1-30 | | | | REF02 | Reference Identification | R | AN | 1-30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF03 | Description | N/U | | | | | | REF03 | Description | N/U | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 4010A1 | | | | | | | 5010 | | | | | | | Changes | AHCCCS | ADD | DISENROLL | ADDRESS CHANGE | COPY CHANGE | DOD NAME SEX CHANGE | IHH CHANGE OR TERM | PREGNANCY OR NICU | RATE CODE CHANGE | SOC CHANGE | TPL OR FYI NO POSTER DATA | MONTHLY | |
|------------|---|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|------------------------|------------|---|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|------------|-----------------|-----------|----------------|-------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------|---------------------------|---------|--|
| Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | N | U | | | | | REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | N | U | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N1 | Other Insurance Company Name | S | | | | | | N1 | Other Insurance Company Name | | | | | | | Segment Removed | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N101 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | IN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N102 | Name | S | AN | 1-60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N103 | Identification Code Qualifier | S | ID | 1-2 | | | FI, NI, XV | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N104 | Identification Code | S | AN | 2-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N105 | Entity Relationship Code | N | U | ID 2-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N106 | Entity Identifier Code | N | U | ID 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP | Coordination of Benefits Eligibility Dates | S | | | | | | DTP | Coordination of Benefits Eligibility Dates | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP01 | Date/Time Qualifier | R | ID | 3-3 | | | 344, 345 | DTP01 | Date/Time Qualifier | R | ID | 3-3 | | | 344, 345 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | D8 | DTP02 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | D8 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Date Time Period | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | DTP03 | Date Time Period | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM1 | Coordination of Benefits Related Entity | S | | | | | | New Segment | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM101 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 36, GW, IN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM102 | Entity Type Qualifier | S | ID | 1-1 | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM103 | Name Last or Organization Name | S | AN | 1-35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM104 | Name First | N | U | AN 1-25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM105 | Name Middle | N | U | AN 1-25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM106 | Name Prefix | N | U | AN 1-10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM107 | Name Suffix | N | U | AN 1-10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM108 | Identification Code Qualifier | S | ID | 1-2 | | | FI, NI, XV | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM109 | Identification Code | S | AN | 2-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM110 | Entity Relationship Code | N | U | ID 2-2 | | | 25, 26, 72 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM111 | Entity Identifier Code | N | U | ID 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM112 | Name Last or Organization Name | N | U | AN 1-60 | | | | new element | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N3 | Coordination of Benefits Related Entity Address | S | | | | | | New Segment | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N301 | Address Information | R | AN | 1-55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N302 | Address Information | S | AN | 1-55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N4 | Provider City, State, ZIP Code | S | | | | | | N4 | Coordination of Benefits Other Insurance Company City, State, ZIP Code | R | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N401 | City Name | R | AN | 2-30 | | | | N401 | City Name | R | AN | 2-30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N402 | State or Province Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | | N402 | State or Province Code | S | ID | 2-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N403 | Postal Code | R | ID | 3-15 | | | | N403 | Postal Code | S | ID | 3-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N404 | Country Code | S | ID | 2-3 | | | | N404 | Country Code | S | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N405 | Location Qualifier | N | U | ID 1-2 | | | 60, CY, RJ | N405 | Location Qualifier | N | U | ID 1-2 | | | 60, CY, RJ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N406 | Location Identifier | N | U | AN 1-30 | | | | N406 | Location Identifier | N | U | AN 1-30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N407 | Country Subdivision Code | S | ID | 1-3 | | | | new Element | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER | Provider Communications Numbers | S | | | | | | PER | Administrative Communications Contact | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER01 | Contact Function Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | IC | PER01 | Contact Function Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | CN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER02 | Name | N | U | AN 1-60 | | | | PER02 | Name | N | U | AN 1-60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER03 | Communication Number Qualifier | R | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER03 | Communication Number Qualifier | R | ID | 2-2 | | | TE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER04 | Communication Number | R | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER04 | Communication Number | R | AN | 1-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER05 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER05 | Communication Number Qualifier | N | U | ID 2-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER06 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER06 | Communication Number | N | U | AN 1-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER07 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER07 | Communication Number Qualifier | N | U | ID 2-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER08 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER08 | Communication Number | N | U | AN 1-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER09 | Contact Inquiry Reference | N | U | AN 1-20 | | | | PER09 | Contact Inquiry Reference | N | U | AN 1-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LS | Additional Reporting Categories | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LS01 | Loop Identifier Code | R | A | 1-4 | | | 2700 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LX | Member Reporting Categories | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LX01 | Assigned Number | R | NO | 1-6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N1 | Reporting Category | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N101 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 75 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N102 | Name | R | AN | 1-60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N103 | Identification Code Qualifier | N | U | ID 1-2 | | | FI, NI, XV | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N104 | Identification Code | N | U | AN 2-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 4010A1 | | | | | | | 5010 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|------------------------|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|--------|---------|--|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|---|---------|----------|-----|------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------|---------------------------|---------|
| Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Changes | AHCCCS | ADD | DISENGROLL | ADDRESS CHANGE | COPY CHANGE | DOB NAME SEX CHANGE | IMM CHANGE OR TERM | PREGNANCY OR NICU | RATE CODE CHANGE | SOC CHANGE | TPL OR FYI NO FOSTER DATA | MONTHLY |
| | | | | | | | | N105 | Entity Relationship Code | N/U | ID | 2-2 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N106 | Entity Identifier Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | REF | Reporting Category Reference | S | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | | | | | | 00, 17, 18, 19, 26, 3L, 6M, 9V, 9X, GE, LU, PID, XX1, XX2, YY, ZZ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | REF02 | Reference Identification | R | AN | 1-30 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | REF03 | Description | N/U | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | N/U | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | DTP | Reporting Category Date | S | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | DTP01 | Date/Time Qualifier | R | ID | 3-3 | | | 007 | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | DTP02 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | D8, RD8 | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | DTP03 | Date Time Period | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LE | Additional reporting Categories Loop Termination | | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LE01 | Loop Identifier Code | R | AN | 1-4 | | | 2700 | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 4010A1 | | | | | | | 5010 | | | | | | | Changes | | AHCCCS | ADD | DISENROLL | ADDRESS CHANGE | COPY CHANGE | DOB NAME SEX CHANGE | MMH CHANGE OR TERM | PREGNANCY OR NICU | RATE CODE CHANGE | SOC CHANGE | TPL OR FYI NO ROSTER DATA | MONTHLY |
|---------|------------------------------------|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|---|---------|------------------------------------|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|--------|---|-----------|-----------|----------------|-------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------|---------------------------|---------|
| Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2300 HEALTH COVERAGE 99 | | | | | | | | 2300 HEALTH COVERAGE 99 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD | Health Coverage | S | | | | | | HD | Health Coverage | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD01 | Maintenance Type Code | R | ID | 3-3 | | | 001, 002, 021, 024, 025, 026, 030, 032 | HD01 | Maintenance Type Code | R | ID | 3-3 | | | | 001, 002, 021, 024, 025, 026, 030, 032 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD02 | Maintenance Reason Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | HD02 | Maintenance Reason Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD03 | Insurance Line Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | AG, AH, AJ, AK, DCP, DEN, EPO, FAC, HE, HLT, HMO, LTC, LTD, MM, MOD, PDG, POS, PPO, PRA, STD, UR, VIS | HD03 | Insurance Line Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | AG, AH, AJ, AK, DCP, DEN, EPO, FAC, HE, HLT, HMO, LTC, LTD, MM, MOD, PDG, POS, PPO, PRA, STD, UR, VIS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD04 | Plan Coverage Description | S | AN | 1-50 | | | | HD04 | Plan Coverage Description | S | AN | 1-50 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD05 | Coverage Level Code | S | ID | 3-3 | | | CHD, DEP, E1D, E2D, E3D, E5D, E6D, E7D, E8D, E9D, ECH, EMP, ESP, FAM, IND, SPC, SPO, TWO | HD05 | Coverage Level Code | S | ID | 3-3 | | | | CHD, DEP, E1D, E2D, E3D, E5D, E6D, E7D, E8D, E9D, ECH, EMP, ESP, FAM, IND, SPC, SPO, TWO | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD06 | Count | N/U | NO | 1-9 | | | | HD06 | Count | N/U | NO | 1-9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD07 | Count | N/U | NO | 1-9 | | | | HD07 | Count | N/U | NO | 1-9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD08 | Underwriting Decision Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | HD08 | Underwriting Decision Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD09 | Yes/No Condition or Response Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | HD09 | Yes/No Condition or Response Code | S | ID | 1-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD10 | Drug House Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | HD10 | Drug House Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD11 | Yes/No Condition or Response Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | HD11 | Yes/No Condition or Response Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP | Health Coverage Dates | R | | | | | | DTP | Health Coverage Dates | R | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP01 | Date/Time Qualifier | R | ID | 3-3 | | | 303, 348, 349, 543 | DTP01 | Date/Time Qualifier | R | ID | 3-3 | | | | 300, 303, 343, 348, 349, 543, 695 | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP02 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | D8 | DTP02 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | D8, RD8 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP03 | Date Time Period | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | DTP03 | Date Time Period | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AMT | Health Coverage Policy | S | | | | | | AMT | Health Coverage Policy | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AMT01 | Amount Qualifier Code | R | ID | 1-3 | | | B9, C1, D2, P3 | AMT01 | Amount Qualifier Code | R | ID | 1-3 | | | | B9, C1, D2, EBA, FK, P3, R | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | |
| AMT02 | Monetary Amount | R | R | 1-18 | | | | AMT02 | Monetary Amount | R | R | 1-18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AMT03 | Credit/Debit Flag Code | N/U | 1D | 1-1 | | | | AMT03 | Credit/Debit Flag Code | N/U | 1D | 1-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF | Health Coverage Policy Number | S | | | | | | REF | Health Coverage Policy Number | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 17, 1L, ZZ | REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | 17, 1L, 9V, CE, E8, M7, PID, RB, X9, XM, XX1, XX2, ZX, ZZ | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF02 | Reference Identification | R | AN | 1-30 | | | | REF02 | Reference Identification | R | AN | 1-30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF03 | Description | N/U | | | | | | REF03 | Description | N/U | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | N/U | | | | | | REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | N/U | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDC | Identification Card | S | | | | | | IDC | Identification Card | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDC01 | Plan Coverage Description | R | AN | 1-50 | | | | IDC01 | Plan Coverage Description | R | AN | 1-50 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDC02 | Identification Card Type Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | D, H, P | IDC02 | Identification Card Type Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | | D, H, P | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDC03 | Quantity | S | R | 1-15 | | | | IDC03 | Quantity | S | R | 1-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDC04 | Action Code | S | ID | 1-2 | | | 1, 2, RX | IDC04 | Action Code | S | ID | 1-2 | | | | 1, 2, RX | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LX | 2310 PROVIDER INFORMATION | S | | | | | | LX | 2310 PROVIDER INFORMATION | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LX01 | Assigned Number | R | NO | 1-6 | | | | LX01 | Assigned Number | R | NO | 1-6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM1 | Provider Name | R | | | | | | NM1 | Provider Name | R | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 4010A1 | | | | | | | | 5010 | | | | | | | | Changes | | AHCCCS | ADD | DISENROLL | ADDRESS CHANGE | COPY CHANGE | DOB NAME SEX CHANGE | I/M CHANGE OR TERM | PREGNANCY OR NICU | RATE CODE CHANGE | SOC CHANGE | TPL OR FYI NO ROSTER DATA | MONTHLY |
|---------|---|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|--|---------|---|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|--|-----------------|----------------------------------|----------------|-----|----------------|----------------|----------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------|---------------------------|---------|
| Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM101 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 3D, 0D, P3, QA, QN, Y2 | NM101 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 1X, 3D, 80, FA, OD, P3, QA, QN, Y2 | New Codes | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM102 | Entity Type Qualifier | R | ID | 1-1 | | | 1,2 | NM102 | Entity Type Qualifier | R | ID | 1-1 | | | 1,2 | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM103 | Name Last or Organization Name | S | AN | 1-35 | | | | NM103 | Name Last or Organization Name | S | AN | 1-35 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM104 | Name First | S | AN | 1-25 | | | | NM104 | Name First | S | AN | 1-25 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM105 | Name Middle | S | AN | 1-25 | | | | NM105 | Name Middle | S | AN | 1-25 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM106 | Name Prefix | S | AN | 1-10 | | | | NM106 | Name Prefix | S | AN | 1-10 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM107 | Name Suffix | S | AN | 1-10 | | | | NM107 | Name Suffix | S | AN | 1-10 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM108 | Identification Code Qualifier | S | ID | 1-2 | | | 34, FI, SV, XX | NM108 | Identification Code Qualifier | S | ID | 1-2 | | | 34, FI, SV, XX | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM109 | Identification Code | S | AN | 2-80 | | | | NM109 | Identification Code | S | AN | 2-80 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM110 | Entity Relationship Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | 25, 26, 72 | NM110 | Entity Relationship Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | 25, 26, 72 | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM111 | Entity Identifier Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | NM111 | Entity Identifier Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM112 | Name Last or Organization Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | new element | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N3 | Provider Street Address | S | | | | | | New Segment | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N301 | Address Information | R | AN | 1-55 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N302 | Address Information | S | AN | 1-55 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N4 | Provider City, State, ZIP Code | S | | | | | | N4 | Provider City, State, ZIP Code | S | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N401 | City Name | R | AN | 2-30 | | | | N401 | City Name | R | AN | 2-30 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N402 | State or Province Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | | N402 | State or Province Code | S | ID | 2-2 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N403 | Postal Code | R | ID | 3-15 | | | | N403 | Postal Code | S | ID | 3-15 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N404 | Country Code | S | ID | 2-3 | | | | N404 | Country Code | S | ID | 2-3 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N405 | Location Qualifier | N/U | ID | 1-2 | | | 60, CY, RJ | N405 | Location Qualifier | N/U | ID | 1-2 | | | 60, CY, RJ | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N406 | Location Identifier | N/U | AN | 1-30 | | | | N406 | Location Identifier | N/U | AN | 1-30 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N407 | Country Subdivision Code | S | ID | 1-3 | | | | New Element | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER | Provider Communications Numbers | S | | | | | | PER | Provider Communications Numbers | S | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER01 | Contact Function Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | IC | PER01 | Contact Function Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | IC | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER02 | Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | PER02 | Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER03 | Communication Number Qualifier | R | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER03 | Communication Number Qualifier | R | ID | 2-2 | | | AP, BN, CP, EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | New Codes | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER04 | Communication Number | R | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER04 | Communication Number | R | AN | 1-80 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER05 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER05 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | AP, BN, CP, EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | New Codes | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER06 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER06 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER07 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER07 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | AP, BN, CP, EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | New Codes | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER08 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER08 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER09 | Contact Inquiry Reference | N/U | AN | 1-20 | | | | PER09 | Contact Inquiry Reference | N/U | AN | 1-20 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA | PCP Change Reason | S | | | | | | PLA | PCP Change Reason | S | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA01 | Action Code | R | ID | 1-2 | | | 2 | PLA01 | Action Code | R | ID | 1-2 | | | 2 | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA02 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 1P | PLA02 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 1P | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA03 | Date | R | DT | 8-8 | | | | PLA03 | Date | R | DT | 8-8 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA04 | Time | N/U | TM | 4-8 | | | | PLA04 | Time | N/U | TM | 4-8 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA05 | Maintenance Reason Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 14, 22, 46, AA, AB, AC, AD, AE, AG, AH, AI, AJ | PLA05 | Maintenance Reason Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 14, 22, 46, AA, AB, AC, AD, AE, AG, AH, AI, AJ | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2320 COORDINATION OF BENEFITS | | | | | | | | 2320 COORDINATION OF BENEFITS | | | | | | | | Use | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COB | Coordination of Benefits | S | | | | | | COB | Coordination of Benefits | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COB01 | Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | P, S, T, U | COB01 | Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | P, S, T, U | | Use 'U' Unknown | U | | U | | U | | U | | U | | | |
| COB02 | Reference Identification | S | AN | 1-30 | | | | COB02 | Reference Identification | S | AN | 1-30 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COB03 | Coordination of Benefits Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | 1, 5, 6 | COB03 | Coordination of Benefits Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | 1, 5, 6 | | Use '1' Coordination of Benefits | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | | | | | COB04 | Service Type Code | S | ID | 1-2 | | | 1, 35, 48, 50, 54, 89, 90, A4, AG, AL, BB, | New element | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF | Additional Coordination of Benefits Identifiers | S | | | | | | REF | Additional Coordination of Benefits Identifiers | S | | | | | | | Use | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 60, 6P, A6, SY, ZZ | REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 60, 6P, SY, ZZ | Code A6 removed | Use '6P' Group Number | 6P | | 6P | | 6P | | 6P | | 6P | | | |
| REF02 | Reference Identification | R | AN | 1-30 | | | | REF02 | Reference Identification | R | AN | 1-30 | | | | | Use PART D PLAN ID | PART D PLAN ID | | PART D PLAN ID | | PART D PLAN ID | | PART D PLAN ID | | PART D PLAN ID | | | |
| REF03 | Description | N/U | | | | | | REF03 | Description | N/U | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | N/U | | | | | | REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | N/U | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 4010A1 | | | | | | | 5010 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|---|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|------------------------|---------|--|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|------------|--|-------------------------------|-----|-----------|-------------------------------|-------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Changes | AHCCCS | ADD | DISENROLL | ADDRESS CHANGE | COPY CHANGE | DOB NAME SEX CHANGE | IHH CHANGE OR TERM | PREGNANCY OR NICU | RATE CODE CHANGE | SOC CHANGE | TPL OR FYI NO ROSTER DATA | MONTHLY | | |
| N1 | Other Insurance Company Name | S | | | | | | N1 | Other Insurance Company Name | S | | | | | | Segment Removed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N101 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | IN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N102 | Name | S | AN | 1-60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N103 | Identification Code Qualifier | S | ID | 1-2 | | | FI, NI, XV | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N104 | Identification Code | S | AN | 2-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N105 | Entity Relationship Code | N/U | ID | 2-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N106 | Entity Identifier Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP | Coordination of Benefits Eligibility Dates | S | | | | | | DTP | Coordination of Benefits Eligibility Dates | S | | | | | | Up to 2 occurs | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP01 | Date/Time Qualifier | R | ID | 3-3 | | | 344, 345 | DTP01 | Date/Time Qualifier | R | ID | 3-3 | | | 344, 345 | Use '344' COB Begin date or '345' COB End date | 344 345 | | | 344 345 | | 344 345 | | 344 345 | | 344 345 | | 344 345 | | 344 345 |
| DTP02 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | D8 | DTP02 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | D8 | Use 'D8' CCYMMDD | D8 | | | D8 | | D8 | | D8 | | D8 | | D8 | | D8 |
| DTP03 | Date Time Period | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | DTP03 | Date Time Period | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | Use PART-D BEGIN DATE OR END DATE | PART-D BEGIN DATE OR END DATE | | | PART-D BEGIN DATE OR END DATE | | PART-D BEGIN DATE OR END DATE | | PART-D BEGIN DATE OR END DATE | | PART-D BEGIN DATE OR END DATE | | PART-D BEGIN DATE OR END DATE | | PART-D BEGIN DATE OR END DATE |
| NM1 | Coordination of Benefits Related Entity | S | | | | | | NM1 | Coordination of Benefits Related Entity | S | | | | | | New Segment | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM101 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 36, GW, IN | NM101 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 36, GW, IN | Use 'IN' Insurer | IN | | | IN | | IN | | IN | | IN | | IN | | IN |
| NM102 | Entity Type Qualifier | S | ID | 1-1 | | | 2 | NM102 | Entity Type Qualifier | S | ID | 1-1 | | | 2 | Use '2' Non-person Entity | 2 | | | 2 | | 2 | | 2 | | 2 | | 2 | | 2 |
| NM103 | Name Last or Organization Name | S | AN | 1-35 | | | | NM103 | Name Last or Organization Name | S | AN | 1-35 | | | | Use PART D PLAN NAME | PART D PLAN NAME | | | PART D PLAN NAME | | PART D PLAN NAME | | PART D PLAN NAME | | PART D PLAN NAME | | PART D PLAN NAME | | PART D PLAN NAME |
| NM104 | Name First | N/U | AN | 1-25 | | | | NM104 | Name First | N/U | AN | 1-25 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM105 | Name Middle | N/U | AN | 1-25 | | | | NM105 | Name Middle | N/U | AN | 1-25 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM106 | Name Prefix | N/U | AN | 1-10 | | | | NM106 | Name Prefix | N/U | AN | 1-10 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM107 | Name Suffix | N/U | AN | 1-10 | | | | NM107 | Name Suffix | N/U | AN | 1-10 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM108 | Identification Code Qualifier | S | ID | 1-2 | | | FI, NI, XV | NM108 | Identification Code Qualifier | S | ID | 1-2 | | | FI, NI, XV | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM109 | Identification Code | S | AN | 2-80 | | | | NM109 | Identification Code | S | AN | 2-80 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM110 | Entity Relationship Code | N/U | ID | 2-2 | | | 25, 26, 72 | NM110 | Entity Relationship Code | N/U | ID | 2-2 | | | 25, 26, 72 | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM111 | Entity Identifier Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | NM111 | Entity Identifier Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM112 | Name Last or Organization Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | NM112 | Name Last or Organization Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | new element | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N3 | Coordination of Benefits Related Entity Address | S | | | | | | N3 | Coordination of Benefits Related Entity Address | S | | | | | | New Segment | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N301 | Address Information | R | AN | 1-55 | | | | N301 | Address Information | R | AN | 1-55 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N302 | Address Information | S | AN | 1-55 | | | | N302 | Address Information | S | AN | 1-55 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N4 | Provider City, State, ZIP Code | S | | | | | | N4 | Coordination of Benefits Other Insurance Company City, State, ZIP Code | R | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N401 | City Name | R | AN | 2-30 | | | | N401 | City Name | R | AN | 2-30 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N402 | State or Province Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | | N402 | State or Province Code | S | ID | 2-2 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N403 | Postal Code | R | ID | 3-15 | | | | N403 | Postal Code | S | ID | 3-15 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N404 | Country Code | S | ID | 2-3 | | | | N404 | Country Code | S | ID | 2-3 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N405 | Location Qualifier | N/U | ID | 1-2 | | | 60, CY, RJ | N405 | Location Qualifier | N/U | ID | 1-2 | | | 60, CY, RJ | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N406 | Location Identifier | N/U | AN | 1-30 | | | | N406 | Location Identifier | N/U | AN | 1-30 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N407 | Country Subdivision Code | S | ID | 1-3 | | | | N407 | Country Subdivision Code | S | ID | 1-3 | | | | New Element | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER | Provider Communications Numbers | S | | | | | | PER | Administrative Communications Contact | S | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER01 | Contact Function Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | IC | PER01 | Contact Function Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | CN | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER02 | Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | PER02 | Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER03 | Communication Number Qualifier | R | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER03 | Communication Number Qualifier | R | ID | 2-2 | | | TE | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER04 | Communication Number | R | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER04 | Communication Number | R | AN | 1-80 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER05 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER05 | Communication Number Qualifier | N/U | ID | 2-2 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER06 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER06 | Communication Number | N/U | AN | 1-80 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER07 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER07 | Communication Number Qualifier | N/U | ID | 2-2 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER08 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER08 | Communication Number | N/U | AN | 1-80 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER09 | Contact Inquiry Reference | N/U | AN | 1-20 | | | | PER09 | Contact Inquiry Reference | N/U | AN | 1-20 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LS | Additional Reporting Categories | | | | | | | LS | Additional Reporting Categories | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LS01 | Loop Identifier Code | R | A | 1-4 | | | 2700 | LS01 | Loop Identifier Code | R | A | 1-4 | | | 2700 | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LX | Member Reporting Categories | S | | | | | | LX | Member Reporting Categories | S | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 4010A1 | | | | | | | 5010 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|------------------------|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|--------|------------|---|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|---|---------|----------|-----|-----------|----------------|-------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------|---------------------------|---------|
| Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Changes | AHCCCS | ADD | DISENROLL | ADDRESS CHANGE | COPY CHANGE | DOB NAME SEX CHANGE | IMM CHANGE OR TERM | PREGNANCY OR NICU | RATE CODE CHANGE | SOC CHANGE | TPL OR FYI NO ROSTER DATA | MONTHLY |
| | | | | | | | | LX01 | Assigned Number | R | NO | 1-6 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N1 | Reporting Category | S | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N101 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 75 | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N102 | Name | R | AN | 1-60 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N103 | Identification Code Qualifier | | ID | 1-2 | | | FI, NI, XV | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N104 | Identification Code | N/U | AN | 2-80 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N105 | Entity Relationship Code | N/U | ID | 2-2 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N106 | Entity Identifier Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | REF | Reporting Category Reference | S | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 00, 17, 18, 19, 26, 3L, 6M, 9V, 9X, GE, LU, PID, XX1, XX2, YY, ZZ | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | REF02 | Reference Identification | R | AN | 1-30 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | REF03 | Description | N/U | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | N/U | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | DTP | Reporting Category Date | S | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | DTP01 | Date/Time Qualifier | R | ID | 3-3 | | | 007 | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | DTP02 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | D8, RD8 | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | DTP03 | Date Time Period | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LE | Additional reporting Categories Loop Termination | | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LE01 | Loop Identifier Code | R | AN | 1-4 | | | 2700 | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 4010A1 | | | | | | | 5010 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|------------------------------------|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|---|---------|------------------------------------|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|---|-----------|--|--------|-----|------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------|---------------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | | Changes | AHCCCS | ADD | DISENGROLL | ADDRESS CHANGE | COPY CHANGE | DOB NAME SEX CHANGE | WH CHANGE OR TERM | PREGNANCY OR INCU | RATE CODE CHANGE | SOC CHANGE | TPL OR FYI NO ROSTER DATA | MONTHLY | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2300 HEALTH COVERAGE 99 | | | | | | | | 2300 HEALTH COVERAGE 99 | | | | | | | | Change-FYI Only 834-2300 loop no longer used for CRS; Move CRS data to 2710 Loop | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD | Health Coverage | S | | | | | | HD | Health Coverage | S | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Maintenance Type Code | | | | | | 001, 002, 021, 024, 025, 026, 030, 032 | HD01 | Maintenance Type Code | R | ID | 3-3 | | | 001, 002, 021, 024, 025, 026, 030, 032 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD01 | Maintenance Reason Code | R | ID | 3-3 | | | | HD02 | Maintenance Reason Code | R | ID | 3-3 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD02 | Insurance Line Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | HD03 | Insurance Line Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | AG, AH, AJ, AK, DCP, DEN, EPO, FAC, HE, HLT, HMO, LTC, LTD, MM, MOD, PDG, POS, PPO, PRA, STD, UR, VIS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD03 | Plan Coverage Description | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | HD04 | Plan Coverage Description | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD04 | Coverage Level Code | S | AN | 1-50 | | | | HD05 | Coverage Level Code | S | AN | 1-50 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | CHD, DEP, E1D, E2D, E3D, E5D, E6D, E7D, E8D, E9D, ECH, EMP, ESP, FAM, IND, SPC, SPO, TWO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD05 | Count | S | ID | 3-3 | | | | HD06 | Count | S | ID | 3-3 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD06 | Count | N/U | NO | 1-9 | | | | HD07 | Count | N/U | NO | 1-9 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD07 | Underwriting Decision Code | N/U | NO | 1-9 | | | | HD08 | Underwriting Decision Code | N/U | NO | 1-9 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD08 | Yes/No Condition or Response Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | HD09 | Yes/No Condition or Response Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD09 | Drug House Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | HD10 | Drug House Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD10 | Yes/No Condition or Response Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | HD11 | Yes/No Condition or Response Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD11 | Health Coverage Dates | R | | | | | | DTP | Health Coverage Dates | R | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP01 | Date/Time Qualifier | R | ID | 3-3 | | | 303, 348, 349, 543 | DTP01 | Date/Time Qualifier | R | ID | 3-3 | | | 300, 303, 343, 348, 349, 543, 695 | New Codes | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP02 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | D8 | DTP02 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | D8, RD8 | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP03 | Date Time Period | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | DTP03 | Date Time Period | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AMT | Health Coverage Policy | S | | | | | | AMT | Health Coverage Policy | S | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AMT01 | Amount Qualifier Code | R | ID | 1-3 | | | B9, C1, D2, P3 | AMT01 | Amount Qualifier Code | R | ID | 1-3 | | | B9, C1, D2, EBA, FK, P3, R | New Codes | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AMT02 | Monetary Amount | R | R | 1-18 | | | | AMT02 | Monetary Amount | R | R | 1-18 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AMT03 | Credit/Debit Flag Code | N/U | 1D | 1-1 | | | | AMT03 | Credit/Debit Flag Code | N/U | 1D | 1-1 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF | Health Coverage Policy Number | S | | | | | | REF | Health Coverage Policy Number | S | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 17, 1L, ZZ | REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 17, 1L, 9V, CE, E8, M7, PID, RB, X9, XM, XX1, XX2 ,ZX, ZZ | New Codes | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF02 | Reference Identification | R | AN | 1-30 | | | | REF02 | Reference Identification | R | AN | 1-30 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF03 | Description | N/U | | | | | | REF03 | Description | N/U | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | N/U | | | | | | REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | N/U | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDC | Identification Card | S | | | | | | IDC | Identification Card | S | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDC01 | Plan Coverage Description | R | AN | 1-50 | | | | IDC01 | Plan Coverage Description | R | AN | 1-50 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDC02 | Identification Card Type Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | D, H, P | IDC02 | Identification Card Type Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | D, H, P | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDC03 | Quantity | S | R | 1-15 | | | | IDC03 | Quantity | S | R | 1-15 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDC04 | Action Code | S | ID | 1-2 | | | 1, 2, RX | IDC04 | Action Code | S | ID | 1-2 | | | 1, 2, RX | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LX | 2310 PROVIDER INFORMATION | | | | | | | LX | 2310 PROVIDER INFORMATION | | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LX01 | Assigned Number | R | NO | 1-6 | | | | LX01 | Assigned Number | R | NO | 1-6 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM1 | Provider Name | R | | | | | | NM1 | Provider Name | R | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM101 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 3D, 0D, P3, QA, QN, Y2 | NM101 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 1X, 3D, 80, FA, 0D, P3, QA, QN, Y2 | New Codes | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM102 | Entity Type Qualifier | R | ID | 1-1 | | | 1,2 | NM102 | Entity Type Qualifier | R | ID | 1-1 | | | 1,2 | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 4010A1 | | | | | | | 5010 | | | | | | | Changes | AHCCCS | ADD | DISENROLL | ADDRESS CHANGE | COPY CHANGE | DOB NAME SEX CHANGE | IH CHANGE OR TERM | PREGNANCY OR INCU | RATE CODE CHANGE | SOC CHANGE | TPL OR FYI NO ROSTER DATA | MONTHLY | | |
|---------|--|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|------------------------|---------|--|-----------|----|-----------|------|---------|--------|-------------|-----------|----------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|--------|
| Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Loop Repeat | Values |
| N104 | Identification Code | S | AN | 2-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N105 | Entity Relationship Code | N/U | ID | 2-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N106 | Entity Identifier Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP | Coordination of Benefits Eligibility Dates | S | | | | | | DTP | Coordination of Benefits Eligibility Dates | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP01 | Date/Time Qualifier | R | ID | 3-3 | | | 344, 345 | DTP01 | Date/Time Qualifier | R | ID | 3-3 | | | | 344, 345 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Date Time Period Format | | | | | | D8 | DTP02 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | D8 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP02 | Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | DTP02 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP03 | Date Time Period | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | DTP03 | Date Time Period | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM1 | Coordination of Benefits Related Entity | S | | | | | | New Segment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM101 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | 36, GW, IN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM102 | Entity Type Qualifier | S | ID | 1-1 | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM103 | Name Last or Organization Name | S | AN | 1-35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM104 | Name First | N/U | AN | 1-25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM105 | Name Middle | N/U | AN | 1-25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM106 | Name Prefix | N/U | AN | 1-10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM107 | Name Suffix | N/U | AN | 1-10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM108 | Identification Code Qualifier | S | ID | 4-2 | | | | FI, NI, XV | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM109 | Identification Code | S | AN | 2-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM110 | Entity Relationship Code | N/U | ID | 2-2 | | | | 25, 26, 72 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM111 | Entity Identifier Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM112 | Name Last or Organization Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N3 | Coordination of Benefits Related Entity Address | S | | | | | | New Segment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N301 | Address Information | R | AN | 1-55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N302 | Address Information | S | AN | 1-55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N4 | Provider City, State, ZIP Code | S | | | | | | N4 | Coordination of Benefits Other Insurance Company City, State, ZIP Code | R | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N401 | City Name | R | AN | 2-30 | | | | N401 | City Name | R | AN | 2-30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N402 | State or Province Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | | N402 | State or Province Code | S | ID | 2-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N403 | Postal Code | R | ID | 3-15 | | | | N403 | Postal Code | S | ID | 3-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N404 | Country Code | S | ID | 2-3 | | | | N404 | Country Code | S | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N405 | Location Qualifier | N/U | ID | 1-2 | | | 60, CY, RJ | N405 | Location Qualifier | N/U | ID | 1-2 | | | | 60, CY, RJ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N406 | Location Identifier | N/U | AN | 1-30 | | | | N406 | Location Identifier | N/U | AN | 1-30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N407 | Country Subdivision Code | S | ID | 1-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER | Provider Communications Numbers | S | | | | | | PER | Administrative Communications Contact | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER01 | Contact Function Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | IC | PER01 | Contact Function Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | | CN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER02 | Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | PER02 | Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER03 | Communication Number Qualifier | R | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER03 | Communication Number Qualifier | R | ID | 2-2 | | | | TE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER04 | Communication Number | R | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER04 | Communication Number | R | AN | 1-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER05 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER05 | Communication Number Qualifier | N/U | ID | 2-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER06 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER06 | Communication Number | N/U | AN | 1-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER07 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER07 | Communication Number Qualifier | N/U | ID | 2-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER08 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER08 | Communication Number | N/U | AN | 1-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER09 | Contact Inquiry Reference | N/U | AN | 1-20 | | | | PER09 | Contact Inquiry Reference | N/U | AN | 1-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LS | Additional Reporting Categories | | | | | | | LS | Additional Reporting Categories | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LS01 | Loop Identifier Code | R | A | 1-4 | | | | LS01 | Loop Identifier Code | R | A | 1-4 | | | | 2700 | | | | | | | | | | 2700 | 2700 | |
| LX | Member Reporting Categories | S | | | | | | LX | Member Reporting Categories | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LX01 | Assigned Number | R | NO | 1-6 | | | | LX01 | Assigned Number | R | NO | 1-6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | |
| N1 | Reporting Category | S | | | | | | N1 | Reporting Category | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N101 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | N101 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | 75 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N102 | Name | R | AN | 1-60 | | | | N102 | Name | R | AN | 1-60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 75 | 75 | |
| N103 | Identification Code Qualifier | N/U | ID | 1-2 | | | | N103 | Identification Code Qualifier | N/U | ID | 1-2 | | | | FI, NI, XV | | | | | | | | | | "CRS" | "CRS" | |
| N104 | Identification Code | N/U | AN | 2-80 | | | | N104 | Identification Code | N/U | AN | 2-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N105 | Entity Relationship Code | N/U | ID | 2-2 | | | | N105 | Entity Relationship Code | N/U | ID | 2-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N106 | Entity Identifier Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | N106 | Entity Identifier Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF | Reporting Category Reference | S | | | | | | REF | Reporting Category Reference | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 4010A1 | | | | | | | 5010 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|------------------------|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|--------|---------|--|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|---|----------|---|-----|------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------|----------------------------|---------------|
| Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Changes | AHCCCS | ADD | DISENGROLL | ADDRESS CHANGE | COPY CHANGE | DOB NAME SEX CHANGE | WH CHANGE OR TERM | PREGNANCY OR NICU | RATE CODE CHANGE | SOC CHANGE | TPPL OR FYI NO ROSTER DATA | MONTHLY |
| | | | | | | | | REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 00, 17, 18, 19, 26, 3L, 6M, 9V, 9X, GE, LU, PID, XX1, XX2, YY, ZZ | | Use 'PID' Program Identification Number | | | | | | | | | | PID | PID |
| | | | | | | | | REF02 | Reference Identification | R | AN | 1-30 | | | | | Use-CRS CLIENT ID | | | | | | | | | | CRS CLIENT ID | CRS CLIENT ID |
| | | | | | | | | REF03 | Description | N/U | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | N/U | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | DTP | Reporting Category Date | S | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | DTP01 | Date/Time Qualifier | R | ID | 3-3 | | | 007 | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | DTP02 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | D8, RD8 | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | DTP03 | Date Time Period | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LE | Additional reporting Categories Loop Termination | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LE01 | Loop Identifier Code | R | AN | 1-4 | | | 2700 | Use 2700 | | | | | | | | | | | 2700 | 2700 |

| 4010A1 | | | | | | | 5010 | | | | | | | Changes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|------------------------------------|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|---|---------|------------------------------------|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|----------|--|-----|------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------|---------------------------|---------|--|
| Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | AHCCCS | ADD | DISENGROLL | ADDRESS CHANGE | COPY CHANGE | DOB NAME SEX CHANGE | WH CHANGE OR TERM | PREGNANCY OR INCU | RATE CODE CHANGE | SOC CHANGE | TPL OR FYI NO ROSTER DATA | MONTHLY | |
| | 2300 HEALTH COVERAGE 99 | | | | | | | | 2300 HEALTH COVERAGE 99 | | | | | | | Change-FYI Only 834-2300 loop no longer used for TSC; Move TSC data to 2710 Loop | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD | Health Coverage | S | | | | | | HD | Health Coverage | S | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Maintenance Type Code | | | | | | 001, 002, 021, 024, 025, 026, 030, 032 | HD01 | Maintenance Type Code | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD01 | | R | ID | 3-3 | | | | HD02 | Maintenance Reason Code | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD02 | Maintenance Reason Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | HD03 | Insurance Line Code | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Insurance Line Code | | | | | | AG, AH, AJ, AK, DCP, DEN, EPO, FAC, HE, HLT, HMO, LTC, LTD, MM, MOD, PDG, POS, PPO, PRA, STD, UR, VIS | HD04 | Plan Coverage Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD03 | | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | HD05 | Coverage Level Code | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD04 | Plan Coverage Description | S | AN | 1-50 | | | | HD06 | Count | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Coverage Level Code | | | | | | CHD, DEP, E1D, E2D, E3D, E5D, E6D, E7D, E8D, E9D, ECH, EMP, ESP, FAM, IND, SPC, SPO, TWO | HD07 | Count | N/U | NO | 1-9 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD05 | | S | ID | 3-3 | | | | HD08 | Underwriting Decision Code | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD06 | Count | N/U | NO | 1-9 | | | | HD09 | Yes/No Condition or Response Code | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD07 | Count | N/U | NO | 1-9 | | | | HD10 | Drug House Code | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD08 | Underwriting Decision Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | HD11 | Yes/No Condition or Response Code | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD09 | Yes/No Condition or Response Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD10 | Drug House Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD11 | Yes/No Condition or Response Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP | Health Coverage Dates | R | | | | | | DTP | Health Coverage Dates | R | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Date/Time Qualifier | | | | | | 303, 348, 349, 543 | DTP01 | Date/Time Qualifier | | | | | | | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP01 | | R | ID | 3-3 | | | | DTP02 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP02 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | D8 | DTP03 | Date Time Period | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP03 | Date Time Period | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AMT | Health Coverage Policy | S | | | | | | AMT | Health Coverage Policy | S | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Amount Qualifier Code | | | | | | B9, C1, D2, P3 | AMT01 | Amount Qualifier Code | | | | | | | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AMT01 | | R | ID | 1-3 | | | | AMT02 | Monetary Amount | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AMT02 | Monetary Amount | R | R | 1-18 | | | | AMT03 | Credit/Debit Flag Code | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AMT03 | Credit/Debit Flag Code | N/U | 1D | 1-1 | | | | | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF | Health Coverage Policy Number | S | | | | | | REF | Health Coverage Policy Number | S | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Reference Identification Qualifier | | | | | | 17, 1L, ZZ | REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | | | | | | | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF01 | | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | REF02 | Reference Identification | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF02 | Reference Identification | R | AN | 1-30 | | | | REF03 | Description | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF03 | Description | N/U | | | | | | REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | N/U | | | | | | | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDC | Identification Card | S | | | | | | IDC | Identification Card | S | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Plan Coverage Description | | | | | | | IDC01 | Plan Coverage Description | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDC01 | | R | AN | 1-50 | | | | IDC02 | Identification Card Type Code | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDC02 | Identification Card Type Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | D, H, P | IDC03 | Quantity | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDC03 | Quantity | S | R | 1-15 | | | | IDC04 | Action Code | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDC04 | Action Code | S | ID | 1-2 | | | 1, 2, RX | | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2310 PROVIDER INFORMATION | | | | | | | | 2310 PROVIDER INFORMATION | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LX | Provider Information | S | | | | | | LX | Provider Information | S | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Assigned Number | | | | | | | LX01 | Assigned Number | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LX01 | | R | NO | 1-6 | | | | | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM1 | Provider Name | R | | | | | | NM1 | Provider Name | R | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Entity Identifier Code | | | | | | 3D, 0D, P3, QA, QN, Y2 | NM101 | Entity Identifier Code | | | | | | | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM101 | | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | NM102 | Entity Type Qualifier | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM102 | Entity Type Qualifier | R | ID | 1-1 | | | 1,2 | | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 4010A1 | | | | | | | 5010 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|---|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|--|--------------------------------------|---|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|--|-----------------|----------|-----|------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------|---------------------------|---------|--|--|
| Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Changes | AHCCCS | ADD | DISENGROLL | ADDRESS CHANGE | COPY CHANGE | DOB NAME SEX CHANGE | WH CHANGE OR TERM | PREGNANCY OR INCU | RATE CODE CHANGE | SOC CHANGE | TPL OR FYI NO ROSTER DATA | MONTHLY | | |
| NM103 | Name Last or Organization Name | S | AN | 1-35 | | | | NM103 | Name Last or Organization Name | S | AN | 1-35 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM104 | Name First | S | AN | 1-25 | | | | NM104 | Name First | S | AN | 1-25 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM105 | Name Middle | S | AN | 1-25 | | | | NM105 | Name Middle | S | AN | 1-25 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM106 | Name Prefix | S | AN | 1-10 | | | | NM106 | Name Prefix | S | AN | 1-10 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM107 | Name Suffix | S | AN | 1-10 | | | | NM107 | Name Suffix | S | AN | 1-10 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM108 | Identification Code Qualifier | S | ID | 1-2 | | | 34, FI, SV, XX | NM108 | Identification Code Qualifier | S | ID | 1-2 | | | 34, FI, SV, XX | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM109 | Identification Code | S | AN | 2-80 | | | | NM109 | Identification Code | S | AN | 2-80 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM110 | Entity Relationship Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | 25, 26, 72 | NM110 | Entity Relationship Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | 25, 26, 72 | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM111 | Entity Identifier Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | NM111 | Entity Identifier Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM112 | Name Last or Organization Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | new element | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N3 | Provider Street Address | S | | | | | | New Segment | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N301 | Address Information | R | AN | 1-55 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N302 | Address Information | S | AN | 1-55 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N4 | Provider City, State, ZIP Code | S | | | | | | N4 | Provider City, State, ZIP Code | S | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N401 | City Name | R | AN | 2-30 | | | | N401 | City Name | R | AN | 2-30 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N402 | State or Province Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | | N402 | State or Province Code | S | ID | 2-2 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N403 | Postal Code | R | ID | 3-15 | | | | N403 | Postal Code | S | ID | 3-15 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N404 | Country Code | S | ID | 2-3 | | | | N404 | Country Code | S | ID | 2-3 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N405 | Location Qualifier | N/U | ID | 1-2 | | | 60, CY, RJ | N405 | Location Qualifier | N/U | ID | 1-2 | | | 60, CY, RJ | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N406 | Location Identifier | N/U | AN | 1-30 | | | | N406 | Location Identifier | N/U | AN | 1-30 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N407 | Country Subdivision Code | S | ID | 1-3 | | | | New Element | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER | Provider Communications Numbers | S | | | | | | PER | Provider Communications Numbers | S | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER01 | Contact Function Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | IC | PER01 | Contact Function Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | IC | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER02 | Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | PER02 | Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER03 | Communication Number Qualifier | R | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER03 | Communication Number Qualifier | R | ID | 2-2 | | | AP, BN, CP, EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | New Codes | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER04 | Communication Number | R | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER04 | Communication Number | R | AN | 1-80 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER05 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER05 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | AP, BN, CP, EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | New Codes | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER06 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER06 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER07 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER07 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | AP, BN, CP, EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | New Codes | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER08 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER08 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER09 | Contact Inquiry Reference | N/U | AN | 1-20 | | | | PER09 | Contact Inquiry Reference | N/U | AN | 1-20 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA | PCP Change Reason | S | | | | | | PLA | PCP Change Reason | S | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA01 | Action Code | R | ID | 1-2 | | | 2 | PLA01 | Action Code | R | ID | 1-2 | | | 2 | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA02 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 1P | PLA02 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 1P | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA03 | Date | R | DT | 8-8 | | | | PLA03 | Date | R | DT | 8-8 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA04 | Time | N/U | TM | 4-8 | | | | PLA04 | Time | N/U | TM | 4-8 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA05 | Maintenance Reason Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 14, 22, 46, AA, AB, AC, AD, AE, AG, AH, AI, AJ | PLA05 | Maintenance Reason Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 14, 22, 46, AA, AB, AC, AD, AE, AG, AH, AI, AJ | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2320 COORDINATION OF BENEFITS | | | | | | | 2320 COORDINATION OF BENEFITS | | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COB | Coordination of Benefits | S | | | | | | COB | Coordination of Benefits | S | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COB01 | Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | P, S, T, U | COB01 | Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | P, S, T, U | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COB02 | Reference Identification | S | AN | 1-30 | | | | COB02 | Reference Identification | S | AN | 1-30 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COB03 | Coordination of Benefits Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | 1, 5, 6 | COB03 | Coordination of Benefits Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | 1, 5, 6 | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | COB04 | Service Type Code | S | ID | 1-2 | | | 1, 35, 48, 50, 54, 89, 90, A4, AG, AL, BB, | New element | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF | Additional Coordination of Benefits Identifiers | S | | | | | | REF | Additional Coordination of Benefits Identifiers | S | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 60, 6P, A6, SY, ZZ | REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 60, 6P, SY, ZZ | Code A6 removed | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF02 | Reference Identification | R | AN | 1-30 | | | | REF02 | Reference Identification | R | AN | 1-30 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF03 | Description | N/U | | | | | | REF03 | Description | N/U | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | N/U | | | | | | REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | N/U | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N1 | Other Insurance Company Name | S | | | | | | N1 | Other Insurance Company Name | | | | | | | Segment Removed | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N101 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | IN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N102 | Name | S | AN | 1-60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N103 | Identification Code Qualifier | S | ID | 1-2 | | | FI, NI, XV | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 4010A1 | | | | | | | 5010 | | | | | | | Changes | | AHCCCS | ADD | DISENGROLL | ADDRESS CHANGE | COPY CHANGE | DOB NAME SEX CHANGE | WH CHANGE OR TERM | PREGNANCY OR INCU | RATE CODE CHANGE | SOC CHANGE | TPL OR FYI NO ROSTER DATA | MONTHLY |
|---------|--|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|------------------------|---------|--|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|------------|-------------|-----|------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------|---------------------------|---------|
| Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N104 | Identification Code | S | AN | 2-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N105 | Entity Relationship Code | N/U | ID | 2-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N106 | Entity Identifier Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP | Coordination of Benefits Eligibility Dates | S | | | | | | DTP | Coordination of Benefits Eligibility Dates | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP01 | Date/Time Qualifier | R | ID | 3-3 | | | 344, 345 | DTP01 | Date/Time Qualifier | R | ID | 3-3 | | | 344, 345 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Date Time Period Format | | | | | | D8 | | Date Time Period Format | | | | | | D8 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP02 | Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | DTP02 | Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP03 | Date Time Period | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | DTP03 | Date Time Period | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM1 | Coordination of Benefits Related Entity | S | | | | | | New Segment | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM101 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 36, GW, IN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM102 | Entity Type Qualifier | S | ID | 1-1 | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM103 | Name Last or Organization Name | S | AN | 1-35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM104 | Name First | N/U | AN | 1-25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM105 | Name Middle | N/U | AN | 1-25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM106 | Name Prefix | N/U | AN | 1-10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM107 | Name Suffix | N/U | AN | 1-10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM108 | Identification Code Qualifier | S | ID | 4-2 | | | FI, NI, XV | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM109 | Identification Code | S | AN | 2-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM110 | Entity Relationship Code | N/U | ID | 2-2 | | | 25, 26, 72 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM111 | Entity Identifier Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM112 | Name Last or Organization Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | new element | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N3 | Coordination of Benefits Related Entity Address | S | | | | | | New Segment | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N301 | Address Information | R | AN | 1-55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N302 | Address Information | S | AN | 1-55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N4 | Provider City, State, ZIP Code | S | | | | | | N4 | Coordination of Benefits Other Insurance Company City, State, ZIP Code | R | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N401 | City Name | R | AN | 2-30 | | | | N401 | City Name | R | AN | 2-30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N402 | State or Province Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | | N402 | State or Province Code | S | ID | 2-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N403 | Postal Code | R | ID | 3-15 | | | | N403 | Postal Code | S | ID | 3-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N404 | Country Code | S | ID | 2-3 | | | | N404 | Country Code | S | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N405 | Location Qualifier | N/U | ID | 1-2 | | | 60, CY, RJ | N405 | Location Qualifier | N/U | ID | 1-2 | | | 60, CY, RJ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N406 | Location Identifier | N/U | AN | 1-30 | | | | N406 | Location Identifier | N/U | AN | 1-30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N407 | Country Subdivision Code | S | ID | 1-3 | | | | New Element | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER | Provider Communications Numbers | S | | | | | | PER | Administrative Communications Contact | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER01 | Contact Function Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | IC | PER01 | Contact Function Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | CN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER02 | Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | PER02 | Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER03 | Communication Number Qualifier | R | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER03 | Communication Number Qualifier | R | ID | 2-2 | | | TE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER04 | Communication Number | R | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER04 | Communication Number | R | AN | 1-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER05 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER05 | Communication Number Qualifier | N/U | ID | 2-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER06 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER06 | Communication Number | N/U | AN | 1-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER07 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER07 | Communication Number Qualifier | N/U | ID | 2-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER08 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER08 | Communication Number | N/U | AN | 1-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER09 | Contact Inquiry Reference | N/U | AN | 1-20 | | | | PER09 | Contact Inquiry Reference | N/U | AN | 1-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LS | Additional Reporting Categories | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LS01 | Loop Identifier Code | R | A | 1-4 | | | 2700 | | | | | | | | | | | 2700 | 2700 |
| | | | | | | | | LX | Member Reporting Categories | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LX01 | Assigned Number | R | NO | 1-6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N1 | Reporting Category | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N101 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 75 | | | | | | | | | | | 75 | 75 |
| | | | | | | | | N102 | Name | R | AN | 1-60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N103 | Identification Code Qualifier | N/U | ID | 1-2 | | | FI, NI, XV | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N104 | Identification Code | N/U | AN | 2-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N105 | Entity Relationship Code | N/U | ID | 2-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N106 | Entity Identifier Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | REF | Reporting Category Reference | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 4010A1 | | | | | | | 5010 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|------------------------|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|--------|---------|--|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|---|----------|---|-----|------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------|---------------------------|---------------|
| Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Changes | AHCCCS | ADD | DISENGROLL | ADDRESS CHANGE | COPY CHANGE | DOB NAME SEX CHANGE | IH CHANGE OR TERM | PREGNANCY OR NICU | RATE CODE CHANGE | SOC CHANGE | TPL OR FYI NO ROSTER DATA | MONTHLY |
| | | | | | | | | REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 00, 17, 18, 19, 26, 3L, 6M, 9V, 9X, GE, LU, PID, XX1, XX2, YY, ZZ | | Use 'PID' Program Identification Number | | | | | | | | | | PID | PID |
| | | | | | | | | REF02 | Reference Identification | R | AN | 1-30 | | | | | Use-TSC CLIENT ID | | | | | | | | | | TSC CLIENT ID | TSC CLIENT ID |
| | | | | | | | | REF03 | Description | N/U | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | N/U | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | DTP | Reporting Category Date | S | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | DTP01 | Date/Time Qualifier | R | ID | 3-3 | | | 007 | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | DTP02 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | D8, RD8 | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | DTP03 | Date Time Period | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LE | Additional reporting Categories Loop Termination | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LE01 | Loop Identifier Code | R | AN | 1-4 | | | 2700 | Use 2700 | | | | | | | | | | | 2700 | 2700 |

| 4010A1 | | | | | | | 5010 | | | | | | | Changes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|------------------------------------|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|---|---------|------------------------------------|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|--------|--|-----|------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------|---------------------------|---------|--|--|
| Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | AHCCCS | ADD | DISENGROLL | ADDRESS CHANGE | COPY CHANGE | DOB NAME SEX CHANGE | WH CHANGE OR TERM | PREGNANCY OR INCU | RATE CODE CHANGE | SOC CHANGE | TPL OR FYI NO ROSTER DATA | MONTHLY | | |
| | 2300 HEALTH COVERAGE 99 | | | | | | | | 2300 HEALTH COVERAGE 99 | | | | | | | Change-FYI Only 834-2300 loop no longer used for AZEIP: Move AZEIP data to 2710 Loop | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD | Health Coverage | S | | | | | | HD | Health Coverage | S | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Maintenance Type Code | | | | | | 001, 002, 021, 024,025,026, 030, 032 | HD01 | Maintenance Type Code | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD01 | | R | ID | 3-3 | | | | | | R | ID | 3-3 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Maintenance Reason Code | | | | | | | HD02 | Maintenance Reason Code | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD02 | | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Insurance Line Code | | | | | | AG, AH, AJ, AK, DCP, DEN, EPO, FAC, HE, HLT, HMO, LTC, LTD, MM, MOD, PDG, POS, PPO, PRA, STD, UR, VIS | HD03 | Insurance Line Code | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD03 | | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Plan Coverage Description | | | | | | | HD04 | Plan Coverage Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD04 | | S | AN | 1-50 | | | | | | S | AN | 1-50 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Coverage Level Code | | | | | | CHD, DEP, E1D, E2D, E3D, E5D, E6D, E7D, E8D, E9D, ECH, EMP, ESP, FAM, IND, SPC, SPO, TWO | HD05 | Coverage Level Code | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD05 | | S | ID | 3-3 | | | | | | S | ID | 3-3 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD06 | Count | N/U | NO | 1-9 | | | | HD06 | Count | N/U | NO | 1-9 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD07 | Count | N/U | NO | 1-9 | | | | HD07 | Count | N/U | NO | 1-9 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD08 | Underwriting Decision Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | HD08 | Underwriting Decision Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD09 | Yes/No Condition or Response Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | HD09 | Yes/No Condition or Response Code | S | ID | 1-1 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD10 | Drug House Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | HD10 | Drug House Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD11 | Yes/No Condition or Response Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | HD11 | Yes/No Condition or Response Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP | Health Coverage Dates | R | | | | | | DTP | Health Coverage Dates | R | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Date/Time Qualifier | | | | | | 303, 348, 349, 543 | DTP01 | Date/Time Qualifier | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP01 | | R | ID | 3-3 | | | | | | R | ID | 3-3 | | | | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | | | | | | D8 | DTP02 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP02 | | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP03 | Date Time Period | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | DTP03 | Date Time Period | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AMT | Health Coverage Policy | S | | | | | | AMT | Health Coverage Policy | S | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Amount Qualifier Code | | | | | | B9, C1, D2, P3 | AMT01 | Amount Qualifier Code | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AMT01 | | R | ID | 1-3 | | | | | | R | ID | 1-3 | | | | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AMT02 | Monetary Amount | R | R | 1-18 | | | | AMT02 | Monetary Amount | R | R | 1-18 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AMT03 | Credit/Debit Flag Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | AMT03 | Credit/Debit Flag Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF | Health Coverage Policy Number | S | | | | | | REF | Health Coverage Policy Number | S | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Reference Identification Qualifier | | | | | | 17, 1L, ZZ | REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF01 | | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF02 | Reference Identification | R | AN | 1-30 | | | | REF02 | Reference Identification | R | AN | 1-30 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF03 | Description | N/U | | | | | | REF03 | Description | N/U | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | N/U | | | | | | REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | N/U | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDC | Identification Card | S | | | | | | IDC | Identification Card | S | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Plan Coverage Description | | | | | | | IDC01 | Plan Coverage Description | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDC01 | | R | AN | 1-50 | | | | | | R | AN | 1-50 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDC02 | Identification Card Type Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | D, H, P | IDC02 | Identification Card Type Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDC03 | Quantity | S | R | 1-15 | | | | IDC03 | Quantity | S | R | 1-15 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDC04 | Action Code | S | ID | 1-2 | | | 1, 2, RX | IDC04 | Action Code | S | ID | 1-2 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LX | 2310 PROVIDER INFORMATION | S | | | | | | | 2310 PROVIDER INFORMATION | S | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Provider Information | | | | | | | LX | Provider Information | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LX01 | Assigned Number | R | NO | 1-6 | | | | LX01 | Assigned Number | R | NO | 1-6 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM1 | Provider Name | R | | | | | | NM1 | Provider Name | R | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Entity Identifier Code | | | | | | 3D, 0D, P3, QA, QN, Y2 | NM101 | Entity Identifier Code | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM101 | | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM102 | Entity Type Qualifier | R | ID | 1-1 | | | 1,2 | NM102 | Entity Type Qualifier | R | ID | 1-1 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 4010A1 | | | | | | | 5010 | | | | | | | Changes | AHCCCS | ADD | DISENROLL | ADDRESS CHANGE | COPY CHANGE | DOB NAME SEX CHANGE | W/CHANGE OR TERM | PREGNANCY OR INCU | RATE CODE CHANGE | SOC CHANGE | TPL OR FYI NO ROSTER DATA | MONTHLY | |
|---------|---|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|--|---------|---|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|--------|--|-----------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------|---------------------------|---------|--|
| Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM103 | Name Last or Organization Name | S | AN | 1-35 | | | | NM103 | Name Last or Organization Name | S | AN | 1-35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM104 | Name First | S | AN | 1-25 | | | | NM104 | Name First | S | AN | 1-25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM105 | Name Middle | S | AN | 1-25 | | | | NM105 | Name Middle | S | AN | 1-25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM106 | Name Prefix | S | AN | 1-10 | | | | NM106 | Name Prefix | S | AN | 1-10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM107 | Name Suffix | S | AN | 1-10 | | | | NM107 | Name Suffix | S | AN | 1-10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM108 | Identification Code Qualifier | S | ID | 1-2 | | | 34, FI, SV, XX | NM108 | Identification Code Qualifier | S | ID | 1-2 | | | | 34, FI, SV, XX | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM109 | Identification Code | S | AN | 2-80 | | | | NM109 | Identification Code | S | AN | 2-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM110 | Entity Relationship Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | 25, 26, 72 | NM110 | Entity Relationship Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | | 25, 26, 72 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM111 | Entity Identifier Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | NM111 | Entity Identifier Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM112 | Name Last or Organization Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | new element | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N3 | Provider Street Address | S | | | | | | New Segment | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N301 | Address Information | R | AN | 1-55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N302 | Address Information | S | AN | 1-55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N4 | Provider City, State, ZIP Code | S | | | | | | N4 | Provider City, State, ZIP Code | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N401 | City Name | R | AN | 2-30 | | | | N401 | City Name | R | AN | 2-30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N402 | State or Province Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | | N402 | State or Province Code | S | ID | 2-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N403 | Postal Code | R | ID | 3-15 | | | | N403 | Postal Code | S | ID | 3-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N404 | Country Code | S | ID | 2-3 | | | | N404 | Country Code | S | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N405 | Location Qualifier | N/U | ID | 1-2 | | | 60, CY, RJ | N405 | Location Qualifier | N/U | ID | 1-2 | | | | 60, CY, RJ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N406 | Location Identifier | N/U | AN | 1-30 | | | | N406 | Location Identifier | N/U | AN | 1-30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N407 | Country Subdivision Code | S | ID | 1-3 | | | | new Element | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER | Provider Communications Numbers | S | | | | | | PER | Provider Communications Numbers | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER01 | Contact Function Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | IC | PER01 | Contact Function Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | | IC | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER02 | Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | PER02 | Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER03 | Communication Number Qualifier | R | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER03 | Communication Number Qualifier | R | ID | 2-2 | | | | AP, BN, CP, EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER04 | Communication Number | R | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER04 | Communication Number | R | AN | 1-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER05 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER05 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | | AP, BN, CP, EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER06 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER06 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER07 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER07 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | | AP, BN, CP, EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER08 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER08 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER09 | Contact Inquiry Reference | N/U | AN | 1-20 | | | | PER09 | Contact Inquiry Reference | N/U | AN | 1-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA | PCP Change Reason | S | | | | | | PLA | PCP Change Reason | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA01 | Action Code | R | ID | 1-2 | | | 2 | PLA01 | Action Code | R | ID | 1-2 | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA02 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 1P | PLA02 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | 1P | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA03 | Date | R | DT | 8-8 | | | | PLA03 | Date | R | DT | 8-8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA04 | Time | N/U | TM | 4-8 | | | | PLA04 | Time | N/U | TM | 4-8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA05 | Maintenance Reason Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 14, 22, 46, AA, AB, AC, AD, AE, AG, AH, AI, AJ | PLA05 | Maintenance Reason Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | 14, 22, 46, AA, AB, AC, AD, AE, AG, AH, AI, AJ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COB | 2320 COORDINATION OF BENEFITS | S | | | | | | COB | 2320 COORDINATION OF BENEFITS | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COB01 | Coordination of Benefits | S | | | | | | COB01 | Coordination of Benefits | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COB01 | Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | P, S, T, U | COB01 | Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | | P, S, T, U | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COB02 | Reference Identification | S | AN | 1-30 | | | | COB02 | Reference Identification | S | AN | 1-30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COB03 | Coordination of Benefits Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | 1, 5, 6 | COB03 | Coordination of Benefits Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | | 1, 5, 6 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | COB04 | Service Type Code | S | ID | 1-2 | | | | 1, 35, 48, 50, 54, 89, 90, A4, AG, AL, BB, | New element | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF | Additional Coordination of Benefits Identifiers | S | | | | | | REF | Additional Coordination of Benefits Identifiers | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 60, 6P, A6, SY, ZZ | REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | 60, 6P, SY, ZZ | Code A6 removed | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF02 | Reference Identification | R | AN | 1-30 | | | | REF02 | Reference Identification | R | AN | 1-30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF03 | Description | N/U | | | | | | REF03 | Description | N/U | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | N/U | | | | | | REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | N/U | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N1 | Other Insurance Company Name | S | | | | | | N1 | Other Insurance Company Name | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N101 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | IN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N102 | Name | S | AN | 1-60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N103 | Identification Code Qualifier | S | ID | 1-2 | | | FI, NI, XV | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 4010A1 | | | | | | | 5010 | | | | | | | Changes | | AHCCCS | ADD | DISENROLL | ADDRESS CHANGE | COPY CHANGE | DOB NAME SEX CHANGE | WH CHANGE OR TERM | PREGNANCY OR INCU | RATE CODE CHANGE | SOC CHANGE | TPL OR FYI NO ROSTER DATA | MONTHLY |
|---------|--|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|------------------------|---------|--|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|------------|-------------|-----|-----------|----------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------|---------------------------|---------|
| Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N104 | Identification Code | S | AN | 2-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N105 | Entity Relationship Code | N/U | ID | 2-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N106 | Entity Identifier Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP | Coordination of Benefits Eligibility Dates | S | | | | | | DTP | Coordination of Benefits Eligibility Dates | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP01 | Date/Time Qualifier | R | ID | 3-3 | | | 344, 345 | DTP01 | Date/Time Qualifier | R | ID | 3-3 | | | 344, 345 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Date Time Period Format | | | | | | D8 | | Date Time Period Format | | | | | | D8 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP02 | Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | DTP02 | Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP03 | Date Time Period | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | DTP03 | Date Time Period | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM1 | Coordination of Benefits Related Entity | S | | | | | | New Segment | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM101 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 36, GW, IN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM102 | Entity Type Qualifier | S | ID | 1-1 | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM103 | Name Last or Organization Name | S | AN | 1-35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM104 | Name First | N/U | AN | 1-25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM105 | Name Middle | N/U | AN | 1-25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM106 | Name Prefix | N/U | AN | 1-10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM107 | Name Suffix | N/U | AN | 1-10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM108 | Identification Code Qualifier | S | ID | 4-2 | | | FI, NI, XV | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM109 | Identification Code | S | AN | 2-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM110 | Entity Relationship Code | N/U | ID | 2-2 | | | 25, 26, 72 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM111 | Entity Identifier Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM112 | Name Last or Organization Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | new element | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N3 | Coordination of Benefits Related Entity Address | S | | | | | | New Segment | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N301 | Address Information | R | AN | 1-55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N302 | Address Information | S | AN | 1-55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N4 | Provider City, State, ZIP Code | S | | | | | | N4 | Coordination of Benefits Other Insurance Company City, State, ZIP Code | R | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N401 | City Name | R | AN | 2-30 | | | | N401 | City Name | R | AN | 2-30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N402 | State or Province Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | | N402 | State or Province Code | S | ID | 2-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N403 | Postal Code | R | ID | 3-15 | | | | N403 | Postal Code | S | ID | 3-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N404 | Country Code | S | ID | 2-3 | | | | N404 | Country Code | S | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N405 | Location Qualifier | N/U | ID | 1-2 | | | 60, CY, RJ | N405 | Location Qualifier | N/U | ID | 1-2 | | | 60, CY, RJ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N406 | Location Identifier | N/U | AN | 1-30 | | | | N406 | Location Identifier | N/U | AN | 1-30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N407 | Country Subdivision Code | S | ID | 1-3 | | | | New Element | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER | Provider Communications Numbers | S | | | | | | PER | Administrative Communications Contact | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER01 | Contact Function Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | IC | PER01 | Contact Function Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | CN | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER02 | Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | PER02 | Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER03 | Communication Number Qualifier | R | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER03 | Communication Number Qualifier | R | ID | 2-2 | | | TE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER04 | Communication Number | R | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER04 | Communication Number | R | AN | 1-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER05 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER05 | Communication Number Qualifier | N/U | ID | 2-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER06 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER06 | Communication Number | N/U | AN | 1-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER07 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER07 | Communication Number Qualifier | N/U | ID | 2-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER08 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER08 | Communication Number | N/U | AN | 1-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER09 | Contact Inquiry Reference | N/U | AN | 1-20 | | | | PER09 | Contact Inquiry Reference | N/U | AN | 1-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LS | Additional Reporting Categories | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LS01 | Loop Identifier Code | R | A | 1-4 | | | 2700 | | | | | | | | | | 2700 | 2700 | |
| | | | | | | | | LX | Member Reporting Categories | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LX01 | Assigned Number | R | NO | 1-6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | |
| | | | | | | | | N1 | Reporting Category | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N101 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 75 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N102 | Name | R | AN | 1-60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 75 | 75 | |
| | | | | | | | | N103 | Identification Code Qualifier | N/U | ID | 1-2 | | | FI, NI, XV | | | | | | | | | | 'AZEIP' | 'AZEIP' | |
| | | | | | | | | N104 | Identification Code | N/U | AN | 2-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N105 | Entity Relationship Code | N/U | ID | 2-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N106 | Entity Identifier Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | REF | Reporting Category Reference | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 4010A1 | | | | | | | 5010 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|------------------------|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|--------|---------|--|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|---|----------|---|-----|------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------|---------------------------|-----------------|
| Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Changes | AHCCCS | ADD | DISENGROLL | ADDRESS CHANGE | COPY CHANGE | DOB NAME SEX CHANGE | WH CHANGE OR TERM | PREGNANCY OR NICU | RATE CODE CHANGE | SOC CHANGE | TPL OR FYI NO ROSTER DATA | MONTHLY |
| | | | | | | | | REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 00, 17, 18, 19, 26, 3L, 6M, 9V, 9X, GE, LU, PID, XX1, XX2, YY, ZZ | | Use 'PID' Program Identification Number | | | | | | | | | | PID | PID |
| | | | | | | | | REF02 | Reference Identification | R | AN | 1-30 | | | | | Use-AZEIP CLIENT ID | | | | | | | | | | AZEIP CLIENT ID | AZEIP CLIENT ID |
| | | | | | | | | REF03 | Description | N/U | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | N/U | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | DTP | Reporting Category Date | S | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | DTP01 | Date/Time Qualifier | R | ID | 3-3 | | | 007 | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | DTP02 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | D8, RD8 | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | DTP03 | Date Time Period | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LE | Additional reporting Categories Loop Termination | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LE01 | Loop Identifier Code | R | AN | 1-4 | | | 2700 | Use 2700 | | | | | | | | | | | 2700 | 2700 |

| 4010A1 | | | | | | | 5010 | | | | | | | Changes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|------------------------------------|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|---|---------|------------------------------------|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|------------------------------------|--|-----|------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------|---------------------------|---------|--|
| Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | AHCCCS | ADD | DISENGROLL | ADDRESS CHANGE | COPY CHANGE | DOB NAME SEX CHANGE | WH CHANGE OR TERM | PREGNANCY OR INCU | RATE CODE CHANGE | SOC CHANGE | TPL OR FYI NO ROSTER DATA | MONTHLY | |
| | 2300 HEALTH COVERAGE 99 | | | | | | | | 2300 HEALTH COVERAGE 99 | | | | | | | Change-FYI Only 834-2300 loop no longer used for MHMO; Move MHMO data to 2710 Loop | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD | Health Coverage | S | | | | | | HD | Health Coverage | S | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Maintenance Type Code | | | | | | 001, 002, 021, 024, 025, 026, 030, 032 | HD01 | Maintenance Type Code | R | ID | 3-3 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD01 | | R | ID | 3-3 | | | | HD02 | Maintenance Reason Code | R | ID | 3-3 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD02 | Maintenance Reason Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | HD03 | Insurance Line Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD03 | Insurance Line Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | AG, AH, AJ, AK, DCP, DEN, EPO, FAC, HE, HLT, HMO, LTC, LTD, MM, MOD, PDG, POS, PPO, PRA, STD, UR, VIS | HD04 | Plan Coverage Description | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD04 | Plan Coverage Description | S | AN | 1-50 | | | | HD05 | Coverage Level Code | S | AN | 1-50 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD05 | Coverage Level Code | S | ID | 3-3 | | | CHD, DEP, E1D, E2D, E3D, E5D, E6D, E7D, E8D, E9D, ECH, EMP, ESP, FAM, IND, SPC, SPO, TWO | HD06 | Count | N/U | NO | 1-9 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD06 | Count | N/U | NO | 1-9 | | | | HD07 | Count | N/U | NO | 1-9 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD07 | Count | N/U | NO | 1-9 | | | | HD08 | Underwriting Decision Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD08 | Underwriting Decision Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | HD09 | Yes/No Condition or Response Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD09 | Yes/No Condition or Response Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | HD10 | Drug House Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD10 | Drug House Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | HD11 | Yes/No Condition or Response Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD11 | Yes/No Condition or Response Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | DTP | Health Coverage Dates | R | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP | Health Coverage Dates | R | | | | | | DTP01 | Date/Time Qualifier | R | ID | 3-3 | | | 300, 303, 343, 348, 349, 543, 695 | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP01 | Date/Time Qualifier | R | ID | 3-3 | | | 303, 348, 349, 543 | DTP02 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | D8, RD8 | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP02 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | D8 | DTP03 | Date Time Period | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP03 | Date Time Period | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | AMT | Health Coverage Policy | S | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AMT | Health Coverage Policy | S | | | | | | AMT01 | Amount Qualifier Code | R | ID | 1-3 | | | B9, C1, D2, P3, R | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AMT01 | Amount Qualifier Code | R | ID | 1-3 | | | B9, C1, D2, P3 | AMT02 | Monetary Amount | R | R | 1-18 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AMT02 | Monetary Amount | R | R | 1-18 | | | | AMT03 | Credit/Debit Flag Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AMT03 | Credit/Debit Flag Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | REF | Health Coverage Policy Number | S | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF | Health Coverage Policy Number | S | | | | | | REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 17, 1L, ZZ | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 17, 1L, ZZ | REF02 | Reference Identification | R | AN | 1-30 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF02 | Reference Identification | R | AN | 1-30 | | | | REF03 | Description | N/U | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF03 | Description | N/U | | | | | | REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | N/U | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | N/U | | | | | | IDC | Identification Card | S | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDC | Identification Card | S | | | | | | IDC01 | Plan Coverage Description | R | AN | 1-50 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDC01 | Plan Coverage Description | R | AN | 1-50 | | | | IDC02 | Identification Card Type Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | D, H, P | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDC02 | Identification Card Type Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | D, H, P | IDC03 | Quantity | S | R | 1-15 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDC03 | Quantity | S | R | 1-15 | | | | IDC04 | Action Code | S | ID | 1-2 | | | 1, 2, RX | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDC04 | Action Code | S | ID | 1-2 | | | 1, 2, RX | LX | Provider Information | S | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LX | Provider Information | S | | | | | | LX01 | Assigned Number | R | NO | 1-6 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LX01 | Assigned Number | R | NO | 1-6 | | | | NM1 | Provider Name | R | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM1 | Provider Name | R | | | | | | NM101 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 1X, 3D, 80, FA, OD, P3, QA, QN, Y2 | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM101 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 3D, OD, P3, QA, QN, Y2 | NM102 | Entity Type Qualifier | R | ID | 1-1 | | | 1,2 | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM102 | Entity Type Qualifier | R | ID | 1-1 | | | 1,2 | | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 4010A1 | | | | | | | 5010 | | | | | | | Changes | | AHCCCS | ADD | DISENROLL | ADDRESS CHANGE | COPAY CHANGE | DOB NAME SEX CHANGE | I/M CHANGE OR TERM | PREGNANCY OR INCU | RATE CODE CHANGE | SOC CHANGE | TPL OR FYI NO ROSTER DATA | MONTHLY | | |
|---------|---|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|--|--------------------------------------|---|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|--|-----------------|-----|-----------|----------------|--------------|---------------------|--------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------|---------------------------|---------|--|--|
| Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM103 | Name Last or Organization Name | S | AN | 1-35 | | | | NM103 | Name Last or Organization Name | S | AN | 1-35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM104 | Name First | S | AN | 1-25 | | | | NM104 | Name First | S | AN | 1-25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM105 | Name Middle | S | AN | 1-25 | | | | NM105 | Name Middle | S | AN | 1-25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM106 | Name Prefix | S | AN | 1-10 | | | | NM106 | Name Prefix | S | AN | 1-10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM107 | Name Suffix | S | AN | 1-10 | | | | NM107 | Name Suffix | S | AN | 1-10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM108 | Identification Code Qualifier | S | ID | 1-2 | | | 34, FI, SV, XX | NM108 | Identification Code Qualifier | S | ID | 1-2 | | | 34, FI, SV, XX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM109 | Identification Code | S | AN | 2-80 | | | | NM109 | Identification Code | S | AN | 2-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM110 | Entity Relationship Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | 25, 26, 72 | NM110 | Entity Relationship Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | 25, 26, 72 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM111 | Entity Identifier Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | NM111 | Entity Identifier Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM112 | Name Last or Organization Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | new element | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N3 | Provider Street Address | S | | | | | | New Segment | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N301 | Address Information | R | AN | 1-55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N302 | Address Information | S | AN | 1-55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N4 | Provider City, State, ZIP Code | S | | | | | | N4 | Provider City, State, ZIP Code | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N401 | City Name | R | AN | 2-30 | | | | N401 | City Name | R | AN | 2-30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N402 | State or Province Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | | N402 | State or Province Code | S | ID | 2-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N403 | Postal Code | R | ID | 3-15 | | | | N403 | Postal Code | S | ID | 3-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N404 | Country Code | S | ID | 2-3 | | | | N404 | Country Code | S | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N405 | Location Qualifier | N/U | ID | 1-2 | | | 60, CY, RJ | N405 | Location Qualifier | N/U | ID | 1-2 | | | 60, CY, RJ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N406 | Location Identifier | N/U | AN | 1-30 | | | | N406 | Location Identifier | N/U | AN | 1-30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N407 | Country Subdivision Code | S | ID | 1-3 | | | | New Element | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER | Provider Communications Numbers | S | | | | | | PER | Provider Communications Numbers | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER01 | Contact Function Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | IC | PER01 | Contact Function Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | IC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER02 | Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | PER02 | Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER03 | Communication Number Qualifier | R | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER03 | Communication Number Qualifier | R | ID | 2-2 | | | AP, BN, CP, EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER04 | Communication Number | R | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER04 | Communication Number | R | AN | 1-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER05 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER05 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | AP, BN, CP, EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER06 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER06 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER07 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER07 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | AP, BN, CP, EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER08 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER08 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER09 | Contact Inquiry Reference | N/U | AN | 1-20 | | | | PER09 | Contact Inquiry Reference | N/U | AN | 1-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA | PCP Change Reason | S | | | | | | PLA | PCP Change Reason | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA01 | Action Code | R | ID | 1-2 | | | 2 | PLA01 | Action Code | R | ID | 1-2 | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA02 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 1P | PLA02 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 1P | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA03 | Date | R | DT | 8-8 | | | | PLA03 | Date | R | DT | 8-8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA04 | Time | N/U | TM | 4-8 | | | | PLA04 | Time | N/U | TM | 4-8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA05 | Maintenance Reason Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 14, 22, 46, AA, AB, AC, AD, AE, AG, AH, AI, AJ | PLA05 | Maintenance Reason Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 14, 22, 46, AA, AB, AC, AD, AE, AG, AH, AI, AJ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2320 COORDINATION OF BENEFITS | | | | | | | 2320 COORDINATION OF BENEFITS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COB | Coordination of Benefits | S | | | | | | COB | Coordination of Benefits | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COB01 | Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | P, S, T, U | COB01 | Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | P, S, T, U | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COB02 | Reference Identification | S | AN | 1-30 | | | | COB02 | Reference Identification | S | AN | 1-30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COB03 | Coordination of Benefits Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | 1, 5, 6 | COB03 | Coordination of Benefits Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | 1, 5, 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | COB04 | Service Type Code | S | ID | 1-2 | | | 1, 35, 48, 50, 54, 89, 90, A4, AG, AL, BB | New element | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF | Additional Coordination of Benefits Identifiers | S | | | | | | REF | Additional Coordination of Benefits Identifiers | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 60, 6P, A6, SY, ZZ | REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 60, 6P, SY, ZZ | Code A6 removed | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF02 | Reference Identification | R | AN | 1-30 | | | | REF02 | Reference Identification | R | AN | 1-30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF03 | Description | N/U | | | | | | REF03 | Description | N/U | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | N/U | | | | | | REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | N/U | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N1 | Other Insurance Company Name | S | | | | | | N1 | Other Insurance Company Name | S | | | | | | Segment Removed | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N101 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | IN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N102 | Name | S | AN | 1-60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N103 | Identification Code Qualifier | S | ID | 1-2 | | | FI, NI, XV | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 4010A1 | | | | | | | 5010 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|------------------------|---------|--|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|------------|-------------|--------|-----|------------|----------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------|---------------------------|----------------|----|
| Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Changes | AHCCCS | ADD | DISENGROLL | ADDRESS CHANGE | COPY CHANGE | DOB NAME SEX CHANGE | WH CHANGE OR TERM | PREGNANCY OR INCU | RATE CODE CHANGE | SOC CHANGE | TPL OR FYI NO ROSTER DATA | MONTHLY | |
| N104 | Identification Code | S | AN | 2-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N105 | Entity Relationship Code | N/U | ID | 2-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N106 | Entity Identifier Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP | Coordination of Benefits Eligibility Dates | S | | | | | | DTP | Coordination of Benefits Eligibility Dates | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP01 | Date/Time Qualifier | R | ID | 3-3 | | | 344, 345 | DTP01 | Date/Time Qualifier | R | ID | 3-3 | | | 344, 345 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Date Time Period Format | | | | | | D8 | | Date Time Period Format | | | | | | D8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP02 | Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | DTP02 | Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP03 | Date Time Period | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | DTP03 | Date Time Period | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM1 | Coordination of Benefits Related Entity | S | | | | | | New Segment | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM101 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 36, GW, IN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM102 | Entity Type Qualifier | S | ID | 1-1 | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM103 | Name Last or Organization Name | S | AN | 1-35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM104 | Name First | N/U | AN | 1-25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM105 | Name Middle | N/U | AN | 1-25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM106 | Name Prefix | N/U | AN | 1-10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM107 | Name Suffix | N/U | AN | 1-10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM108 | Identification Code Qualifier | S | ID | 4-2 | | | FI, NI, XV | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM109 | Identification Code | S | AN | 2-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM110 | Entity Relationship Code | N/U | ID | 2-2 | | | 25, 26, 72 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM111 | Entity Identifier Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM112 | Name Last or Organization Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | new element | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N3 | Coordination of Benefits Related Entity Address | S | | | | | | New Segment | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N301 | Address Information | R | AN | 1-55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N302 | Address Information | S | AN | 1-55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N4 | Provider City, State, ZIP Code | S | | | | | | N4 | Coordination of Benefits Other Insurance Company City, State, ZIP Code | R | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N401 | City Name | R | AN | 2-30 | | | | N401 | City Name | R | AN | 2-30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N402 | State or Province Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | | N402 | State or Province Code | S | ID | 2-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N403 | Postal Code | R | ID | 3-15 | | | | N403 | Postal Code | S | ID | 3-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N404 | Country Code | S | ID | 2-3 | | | | N404 | Country Code | S | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N405 | Location Qualifier | N/U | ID | 1-2 | | | 60, CY, RJ | N405 | Location Qualifier | N/U | ID | 1-2 | | | 60, CY, RJ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N406 | Location Identifier | N/U | AN | 1-30 | | | | N406 | Location Identifier | N/U | AN | 1-30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N407 | Country Subdivision Code | S | ID | 1-3 | | | | New Element | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER | Provider Communications Numbers | S | | | | | | PER | Administrative Communications Contact | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER01 | Contact Function Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | | PER01 | Contact Function Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | CN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER02 | Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | PER02 | Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER03 | Communication Number Qualifier | R | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER03 | Communication Number Qualifier | R | ID | 2-2 | | | TE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER04 | Communication Number | R | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER04 | Communication Number | R | AN | 1-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER05 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER05 | Communication Number Qualifier | N/U | ID | 2-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER06 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER06 | Communication Number | N/U | AN | 1-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER07 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER07 | Communication Number Qualifier | N/U | ID | 2-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER08 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER08 | Communication Number | N/U | AN | 1-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER09 | Contact Inquiry Reference | N/U | AN | 1-20 | | | | PER09 | Contact Inquiry Reference | N/U | AN | 1-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LS | Additional Reporting Categories | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LS01 | Loop Identifier Code | R | A | 1-4 | | | 2700 | | | | | | | | | | | | 2700 | 2700 | |
| | | | | | | | | LX | Member Reporting Categories | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LX01 | Assigned Number | R | NO | 1-6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 | 1 | |
| | | | | | | | | N1 | Reporting Category | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N101 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 75 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 75 | 75 |
| | | | | | | | | N102 | Name | R | AN | 1-60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 'MEDICARE HMO' | 'MEDICARE HMO' | |
| | | | | | | | | N103 | Identification Code Qualifier | N/U | ID | 4-2 | | | FI, NI, XV | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N104 | Identification Code | N/U | AN | 2-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N105 | Entity Relationship Code | N/U | ID | 2-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N106 | Entity Identifier Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | REF | Reporting Category Reference | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 4010A1 | | | | | | | 5010 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|------------------------|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|--------|---------|--|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|---|----------|---------------------------------|-----|-----------|----------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Changes | AHCCCS | ADD | DISENROLL | ADDRESS CHANGE | COPY CHANGE | DOB NAME SEX CHANGE | WH CHANGE OR TERM | PREGNANCY OR NICU | RATE CODE CHANGE | SOC CHANGE | TPL OR FYI NO ROSTER DATA | MONTHLY |
| | | | | | | | | REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 00, 17, 18, 19, 26, 3L, 6M, 9V, 9X, GE, LU, PID, XX1, XX2, YY, ZZ | | Use '18' Plan Number | | | | | | | | | | 18 | 18 |
| | | | | | | | | REF02 | Reference Identification | R | AN | 1-30 | | | | | Use-MHMO PLAN ID+MHMO PLAN NAME | | | | | | | | | | MHMO PLAN ID+MHMO PLAN NAME | MHMO PLAN ID+MHMO PLAN NAME |
| | | | | | | | | REF03 | Description | N/U | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | N/U | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | DTP | Reporting Category Date | S | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | DTP01 | Date/Time Qualifier | R | ID | 3-3 | | | 007 | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | DTP02 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | D8, RD8 | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | DTP03 | Date Time Period | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LE | Additional reporting Categories Loop Termination | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LE01 | Loop Identifier Code | R | AN | 1-4 | | | 2700 | Use 2700 | | | | | | | | | | | 2700 | 2700 |

| 4010A1 | | | | | | | 5010 | | | | | | | Changes | | AHCCCS | ADD | DISENROLL | ADDRESS CHANGE | COPY CHANGE | DOB NAME SEX CHANGE | MI CHANGE OR TERM | PREGNANCY OR NICU | RATE CODE CHANGE | SOC CHANGE | TPL OR FYI NO ROSTER DATA | MONTHLY |
|---------|------------------------------------|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|---|---------|-------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----|-----------|------|-------------|---|-----------|-----|-----------|----------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------|---------------------------|---------|
| Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2300 HEALTH COVERAGE 99 | | | | | | | | 2300 HEALTH COVERAGE 99 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD | Health Coverage | S | | | | | | HD | Health Coverage | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Maintenance Type Code | R | ID | 3-3 | | | 001, 002, 021, 024, 025, 026, 030, 032 | | HD01 | Maintenance Type Code | R | ID | 3-3 | | 001, 002, 021, 024, 025, 026, 030, 032 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Maintenance Reason Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | HD02 | Maintenance Reason Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Insurance Line Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | AG, AH, AJ, AK, DCP, DEN, EPO, FAC, HE, HLT, HMO, LTC, LTD, MM, MOD, PDG, POS, PPO, PRA, STD, UR, VIS | | HD03 | Insurance Line Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | AG, AH, AJ, AK, DCP, DEN, EPO, FAC, HE, HLT, HMO, LTC, LTD, MM, MOD, PDG, POS, PPO, PRA, STD, UR, VIS | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Plan Coverage Description | S | AN | 1-50 | | | | | HD04 | Plan Coverage Description | S | AN | 1-50 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Coverage Level Code | S | ID | 3-3 | | | CHD, DEP, E1D, E2D, E3D, E5D, E6D, E7D, E8D, E9D, ECH, EMP, ESP, FAM, IND, SPC, SPO, TWO | | HD05 | Coverage Level Code | S | ID | 3-3 | | CHD, DEP, E1D, E2D, E3D, E5D, E6D, E7D, E8D, E9D, ECH, EMP, ESP, FAM, IND, SPC, SPO, TWO | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Count | N/U | NO | 1-9 | | | | | HD06 | Count | N/U | NO | 1-9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Count | N/U | NO | 1-9 | | | | | HD07 | Count | N/U | NO | 1-9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Underwriting Decision Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | | HD08 | Underwriting Decision Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Yes/No Condition or Response Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | | HD09 | Yes/No Condition or Response Code | S | ID | 1-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Drug House Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | HD10 | Drug House Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Yes/No Condition or Response Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | | HD11 | Yes/No Condition or Response Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP | Health Coverage Dates | R | | | | | | DTP | Health Coverage Dates | R | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Date/Time Qualifier | R | ID | 3-3 | | | 303, 348, 349, 543 | | DTP01 | Date/Time Qualifier | R | ID | 3-3 | | 300, 303, 343, 348, 349, 543, 695 | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | D8 | | DTP02 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | D8, RD8 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Date Time Period | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | | DTP03 | Date Time Period | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AMT | Health Coverage Policy | S | | | | | | AMT | Health Coverage Policy | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Amount Qualifier Code | R | ID | 1-3 | | | B9, C1, D2, P3 | | AMT01 | Amount Qualifier Code | R | ID | 1-3 | | B9, C1, D2, EBA, FK, P3, R | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Monetary Amount | R | R | 1-18 | | | | | AMT02 | Monetary Amount | R | R | 1-18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Credit/Debit Flag Code | N/U | 1D | 1-1 | | | | | AMT03 | Credit/Debit Flag Code | N/U | 1D | 1-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF | Health Coverage Policy Number | S | | | | | | REF | Health Coverage Policy Number | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Reference Identification Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 17, 1L, ZZ | | REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | 17, 1L, 9V, CE, E8, M7, PID, RB, X9, XM, XX1, XX2, ZX, ZZ | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Reference Identification | R | AN | 1-30 | | | | | REF02 | Reference Identification | R | AN | 1-30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Description | N/U | | | | | | | REF03 | Description | N/U | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | N/U | | | | | | | REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | N/U | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDC | Identification Card | S | | | | | | IDC | Identification Card | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Plan Coverage Description | R | AN | 1-50 | | | | | IDC01 | Plan Coverage Description | R | AN | 1-50 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Identification Card Type Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | D, H, P | | IDC02 | Identification Card Type Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | D, H, P | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Quantity | S | R | 1-15 | | | | | IDC03 | Quantity | S | R | 1-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Action Code | S | ID | 1-2 | | | 1, 2, RX | | IDC04 | Action Code | S | ID | 1-2 | | 1, 2, RX | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LX | 2310 PROVIDER INFORMATION | S | | | | | | | 2310 PROVIDER INFORMATION | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Provider Information | R | NO | 1-6 | | | | | LX | Provider Information | R | NO | 1-6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Assigned Number | R | NO | 1-6 | | | | | LX01 | Assigned Number | R | NO | 1-6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM1 | Provider Name | R | | | | | | NM1 | Provider Name | R | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 3D, 0D, P3, QA, QN, Y2 | | NM101 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | 1X, 3D, 80, FA, OD, P3, QA, QN, Y2 | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Entity Type Qualifier | R | ID | 1-1 | | | 1, 2 | | NM102 | Entity Type Qualifier | R | ID | 1-1 | | 1, 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 4010A1 | | | | | | | 5010 | | | | | | | Changes | | AHCCCS | ADD | DISENROLL | ADDRESS CHANGE | COPY CHANGE | DOB NAME SEX CHANGE | MH CHANGE OR TERM | PREGNANCY OR NICU | RATE CODE CHANGE | SOC CHANGE | TPL OR FYI NO ROSTER DATA | MONTHLY | | |
|---------|---|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|--|---------|---|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|--------|--|-----------------|-----------|----------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------|---------------------------|---------|--|--|
| Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM103 | Name Last or Organization Name | S | AN | 1-35 | | | | NM103 | Name Last or Organization Name | S | AN | 1-35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM104 | Name First | S | AN | 1-25 | | | | NM104 | Name First | S | AN | 1-25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM105 | Name Middle | S | AN | 1-25 | | | | NM105 | Name Middle | S | AN | 1-25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM106 | Name Prefix | S | AN | 1-10 | | | | NM106 | Name Prefix | S | AN | 1-10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM107 | Name Suffix | S | AN | 1-10 | | | | NM107 | Name Suffix | S | AN | 1-10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM108 | Identification Code Qualifier | S | ID | 1-2 | | | 34, FI, SV, XX | NM108 | Identification Code Qualifier | S | ID | 1-2 | | | | 34, FI, SV, XX | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM109 | Identification Code | S | AN | 2-80 | | | | NM109 | Identification Code | S | AN | 2-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM110 | Entity Relationship Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | 25, 26, 72 | NM110 | Entity Relationship Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | | 25, 26, 72 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM111 | Entity Identifier Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | NM111 | Entity Identifier Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM112 | Name Last or Organization Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | new element | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N3 | Provider Street Address | S | | | | | | New Segment | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N301 | Address Information | R | AN | 1-55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N302 | Address Information | S | AN | 1-55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N4 | Provider City, State, ZIP Code | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N401 | City Name | R | AN | 2-30 | | | | N401 | City Name | R | AN | 2-30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N402 | State or Province Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | | N402 | State or Province Code | S | ID | 2-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N403 | Postal Code | R | ID | 3-15 | | | | N403 | Postal Code | S | ID | 3-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N404 | Country Code | S | ID | 2-3 | | | | N404 | Country Code | S | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N405 | Location Qualifier | N/U | ID | 1-2 | | | 60, CY, RJ | N405 | Location Qualifier | N/U | ID | 1-2 | | | | 60, CY, RJ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N406 | Location Identifier | N/U | AN | 1-30 | | | | N406 | Location Identifier | N/U | AN | 1-30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N407 | Country Subdivision Code | S | ID | 1-3 | | | | New Element | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | PER | Provider Communications Numbers | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER01 | Contact Function Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | IC | PER01 | Contact Function Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | | IC | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER02 | Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | PER02 | Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER03 | Communication Number Qualifier | R | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER03 | Communication Number Qualifier | R | ID | 2-2 | | | | AP, BN, CP, EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER04 | Communication Number | R | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER04 | Communication Number | R | AN | 1-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER05 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER05 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | | AP, BN, CP, EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER06 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER06 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER07 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER07 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | | AP, BN, CP, EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER08 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER08 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER09 | Contact Inquiry Reference | N/U | AN | 1-20 | | | | PER09 | Contact Inquiry Reference | N/U | AN | 1-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA | PCP Change Reason | S | | | | | | PLA | PCP Change Reason | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA01 | Action Code | R | ID | 1-2 | | | 2 | PLA01 | Action Code | R | ID | 1-2 | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA02 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 1P | PLA02 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | 1P | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA03 | Date | R | DT | 8-8 | | | | PLA03 | Date | R | DT | 8-8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA04 | Time | N/U | TM | 4-8 | | | | PLA04 | Time | N/U | TM | 4-8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA05 | Maintenance Reason Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 14, 22, 46, AA, AB, AC, AD, AE, AG, AH, AI, AJ | PLA05 | Maintenance Reason Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | 14, 22, 46, AA, AB, AC, AD, AE, AG, AH, AI, AJ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 2320 | COORDINATION OF BENEFITS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COB | Coordination of Benefits | S | | | | | | COB | Coordination of Benefits | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COB01 | Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | P, S, T, U | COB01 | Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | | P, S, T, U | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COB02 | Reference Identification | S | AN | 1-30 | | | | COB02 | Reference Identification | S | AN | 1-30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COB03 | Coordination of Benefits Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | 1, 5, 6 | COB03 | Coordination of Benefits Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | | 1, 5, 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | COB04 | Service Type Code | S | ID | 1-2 | | | | 1, 35, 48, 50, 54, 89, 90, A4, AG, AL, BB, | New element | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | REF | Additional Coordination of Benefits Identifiers | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 60, 6P, A6, SY, ZZ | REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | 60, 6P, SY, ZZ | Code A6 removed | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF02 | Reference Identification | R | AN | 1-30 | | | | REF02 | Reference Identification | R | AN | 1-30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF03 | Description | N/U | | | | | | REF03 | Description | N/U | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | N/U | | | | | | REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | N/U | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N1 | Other Insurance Company Name | S | | | | | | Segment Removed | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N101 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | IN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N102 | Name | S | AN | 1-60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N103 | Identification Code Qualifier | S | ID | 1-2 | | | FI, NI, XV | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 4010A1 | | | | | | | 5010 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|--|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|------------------------|---------|--|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|------------|-------------|--------|-----|-----------|----------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------|---------------------------|---------|------|--|--|
| Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Changes | AHCCCS | ADD | DISENROLL | ADDRESS CHANGE | COPY CHANGE | DOB NAME SEX CHANGE | MH CHANGE OR TERM | PREGNANCY OR INCU | RATE CODE CHANGE | SOC CHANGE | TPL OR FYI NO ROSTER DATA | MONTHLY | | | |
| N104 | Identification Code | S | AN | 2-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N105 | Entity Relationship Code | N/U | ID | 2-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N106 | Entity Identifier Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP | Coordination of Benefits Eligibility Dates | S | | | | | | DTP | Coordination of Benefits Eligibility Dates | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP01 | Date/Time Qualifier | R | ID | 3-3 | | | 344, 345 | DTP01 | Date/Time Qualifier | R | ID | 3-3 | | | 344, 345 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Date Time Period Format | | | | | | D8 | DTP02 | Date Time Period Format | | | | | | D8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP02 | Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | DTP02 | Date Time Period Format | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP03 | Date Time Period | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | DTP03 | Date Time Period | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM1 | Coordination of Benefits Related Entity | S | | | | | | New Segment | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM101 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 36, GW, IN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM102 | Entity Type Qualifier | S | ID | 1-1 | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM103 | Name Last or Organization Name | S | AN | 1-35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM104 | Name First | N/U | AN | 1-25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM105 | Name Middle | N/U | AN | 1-25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM106 | Name Prefix | N/U | AN | 1-10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM107 | Name Suffix | N/U | AN | 1-10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM108 | Identification Code Qualifier | S | ID | 1-2 | | | FI, NI, XV | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM109 | Identification Code | S | AN | 2-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM110 | Entity Relationship Code | N/U | ID | 2-2 | | | 25, 26, 72 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM111 | Entity Identifier Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM112 | Name Last or Organization Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | new element | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N3 | Coordination of Benefits Related Entity Address | S | | | | | | New Segment | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N301 | Address Information | R | AN | 1-55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N302 | Address Information | S | AN | 1-55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N4 | Coordination of Benefits Other Insurance Company City, State, ZIP Code | R | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N4 | Provider City, State, ZIP Code | S | | | | | | N401 | City Name | R | AN | 2-30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N401 | City Name | R | AN | 2-30 | | | | N401 | City Name | R | AN | 2-30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N402 | State or Province Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | | N402 | State or Province Code | S | ID | 2-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N403 | Postal Code | R | ID | 3-15 | | | | N403 | Postal Code | S | ID | 3-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N404 | Country Code | S | ID | 2-3 | | | | N404 | Country Code | S | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N405 | Location Qualifier | N/U | ID | 1-2 | | | 60, CY, RJ | N405 | Location Qualifier | N/U | ID | 1-2 | | | 60, CY, RJ | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N406 | Location Identifier | N/U | AN | 1-30 | | | | N406 | Location Identifier | N/U | AN | 1-30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N407 | Country Subdivision Code | S | ID | 1-3 | | | | New Element | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | PER | Administrative Communications Contact | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER | Provider Communications Numbers | S | | | | | | PER01 | Contact Function Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | CN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER01 | Contact Function Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | IC | PER01 | Contact Function Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | CN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER02 | Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | PER02 | Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER03 | Communication Number Qualifier | R | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER03 | Communication Number Qualifier | R | ID | 2-2 | | | TE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER04 | Communication Number | R | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER04 | Communication Number | R | AN | 1-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER05 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER05 | Communication Number Qualifier | N/U | ID | 2-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER06 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER06 | Communication Number | N/U | AN | 1-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER07 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER07 | Communication Number Qualifier | N/U | ID | 2-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER08 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER08 | Communication Number | N/U | AN | 1-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER09 | Contact Inquiry Reference | N/U | AN | 1-20 | | | | PER09 | Contact Inquiry Reference | N/U | AN | 1-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LS | Additional Reporting Categories | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LS01 | Loop Identifier Code | R | AN | 1-4 | | | 2700 | | | | | | | | | | 2700 | 2700 | | | 2700 | | |
| | | | | | | | | LX | Member Reporting Categories | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LX01 | Assigned Number | R | N0 | 1-6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N1 | Reporting Category | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N101 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 75 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N102 | Name | R | AN | 1-60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N103 | Identification Code Qualifier | N/U | ID | 1-2 | | | FI, NI, XV | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N104 | Identification Code | N/U | AN | 2-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N105 | Entity Relationship Code | N/U | ID | 2-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N106 | Entity Identifier Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | REF | Reporting Category Reference | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 4010A1 | | | | | | | 5010 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|------------------------|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|--------|---------|--|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|---|--------------------------------|--------|-----|-----------|----------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------|---------------------------|---------|
| Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Changes | AHCCCS | ADD | DISENROLL | ADDRESS CHANGE | COPY CHANGE | DOB NAME SEX CHANGE | MH CHANGE OR TERM | PREGNANCY OR NICU | RATE CODE CHANGE | SOC CHANGE | TPL OR FYI NO ROSTER DATA | MONTHLY |
| | | | | | | | | REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 00, 17, 18, 19, 26, 3L, 6M, 9V, 9X, GE, LU, PID, XX1, XX2, YY, ZZ | Use 'XX1' Special Program code | XX1 | | | | | | | XX1 | XX1 | | | XX1 |
| | | | | | | | | REF02 | Reference Identification | R | AN | 1-30 | | | | Use-PG | PG | | | | | | | PG | PG | | | PG |
| | | | | | | | | REF03 | Description | N/U | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | N/U | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | DTP | Reporting Category Date | S | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | DTP01 | Date/Time Qualifier | R | ID | 3-3 | | | 007 | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | DTP02 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | D8, RD8 | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | DTP03 | Date Time Period | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LE | Additional reporting Categories Loop Termination | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LE01 | Loop Identifier Code | R | AN | 1-4 | | | 2700 | Use '2700' | 2700 | | | | | | | | 2700 | 2700 | | 2700 |

| 4010A1 | | | | | | | 5010 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|------------------------------------|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|---|---------|------------------------------------|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|--------|---|-----------|-----|-----------|----------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------|---------------------------|---------|--|--|
| Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Changes | AHCCCS | ADD | DISENROLL | ADDRESS CHANGE | COPY CHANGE | DOB NAME SEX CHANGE | MI CHANGE OR TERM | PREGNANCY OR NICU | RATE CODE CHANGE | SOC CHANGE | TPL OR FYI NO ROSTER DATA | MONTHLY | | |
| | 2300 HEALTH COVERAGE 99 | | | | | | | | 2300 HEALTH COVERAGE 99 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD | Health Coverage | S | | | | | | HD | Health Coverage | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD01 | Maintenance Type Code | R | ID | 3-3 | | | 001, 002, 021, 024, 025, 026, 030, 032 | HD01 | Maintenance Type Code | R | ID | 3-3 | | | | 001, 002, 021, 024, 025, 026, 030, 032 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD02 | Maintenance Reason Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | HD02 | Maintenance Reason Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD03 | Insurance Line Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | AG, AH, AJ, AK, DCP, DEN, EPO, FAC, HE, HLT, HMO, LTC, LTD, MM, MOD, PDG, POS, PPO, PRA, STD, UR, VIS | HD03 | Insurance Line Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | AG, AH, AJ, AK, DCP, DEN, EPO, FAC, HE, HLT, HMO, LTC, LTD, MM, MOD, PDG, POS, PPO, PRA, STD, UR, VIS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD04 | Plan Coverage Description | S | AN | 1-50 | | | | HD04 | Plan Coverage Description | S | AN | 1-50 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD05 | Coverage Level Code | S | ID | 3-3 | | | CHD, DEP, E1D, E2D, E3D, E5D, E6D, E7D, E8D, E9D, ECH, EMP, ESP, FAM, IND, SPC, SPO, TWO | HD05 | Coverage Level Code | S | ID | 3-3 | | | | CHD, DEP, E1D, E2D, E3D, E5D, E6D, E7D, E8D, E9D, ECH, EMP, ESP, FAM, IND, SPC, SPO, TWO | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD06 | Count | N/U | NO | 1-9 | | | | HD06 | Count | N/U | NO | 1-9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD07 | Count | N/U | NO | 1-9 | | | | HD07 | Count | N/U | NO | 1-9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD08 | Underwriting Decision Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | HD08 | Underwriting Decision Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD09 | Yes/No Condition or Response Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | HD09 | Yes/No Condition or Response Code | S | ID | 1-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD10 | Drug House Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | HD10 | Drug House Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD11 | Yes/No Condition or Response Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | HD11 | Yes/No Condition or Response Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP | Health Coverage Dates | R | | | | | | DTP | Health Coverage Dates | R | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP01 | Date/Time Qualifier | R | ID | 3-3 | | | 303, 348, 349, 543 | DTP01 | Date/Time Qualifier | R | ID | 3-3 | | | | 300, 303, 343, 348, 349, 543, 695 | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP02 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | D8 | DTP02 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | D8, RD8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP03 | Date Time Period | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | DTP03 | Date Time Period | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AMT | Health Coverage Policy | S | | | | | | AMT | Health Coverage Policy | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AMT01 | Amount Qualifier Code | R | ID | 1-3 | | | B9, C1, D2, P3 | AMT01 | Amount Qualifier Code | R | ID | 1-3 | | | | B9, C1, D2, EBA, FK, P3, R | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AMT02 | Monetary Amount | R | R | 1-18 | | | | AMT02 | Monetary Amount | R | R | 1-18 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AMT03 | Credit/Debit Flag Code | N/U | 1D | 1-1 | | | | AMT03 | Credit/Debit Flag Code | N/U | 1D | 1-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF | Health Coverage Policy Number | S | | | | | | REF | Health Coverage Policy Number | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 17, 1L, ZZ | REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | 17, 1L, 9V, CE, E8, M7, PID, RB, X9, XM, XX1, XX2, ZX, ZZ | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF02 | Reference Identification | R | AN | 1-30 | | | | REF02 | Reference Identification | R | AN | 1-30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF03 | Description | N/U | | | | | | REF03 | Description | N/U | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | N/U | | | | | | REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | N/U | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDC | Identification Card | S | | | | | | IDC | Identification Card | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDC01 | Plan Coverage Description | R | AN | 1-50 | | | | IDC01 | Plan Coverage Description | R | AN | 1-50 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDC02 | Identification Card Type Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | D, H, P | IDC02 | Identification Card Type Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | | D, H, P | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDC03 | Quantity | S | R | 1-15 | | | | IDC03 | Quantity | S | R | 1-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDC04 | Action Code | S | ID | 1-2 | | | 1, 2, RX | IDC04 | Action Code | S | ID | 1-2 | | | | 1, 2, RX | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LX | 2310 PROVIDER INFORMATION | S | | | | | | | 2310 PROVIDER INFORMATION | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| LX01 | Provider Information | R | NO | 1-6 | | | | LX01 | Provider Information | R | NO | 1-6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM1 | Provider Name | R | | | | | | NM1 | Provider Name | R | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM101 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 3D, 0D, P3, QA, QN, Y2 | NM101 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | 1X, 3D, 80, FA, OD, P3, QA, QN, Y2 | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM102 | Entity Type Qualifier | R | ID | 1-1 | | | 1, 2 | NM102 | Entity Type Qualifier | R | ID | 1-1 | | | | 1, 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 4010A1 | | | | | | | 5010 | | | | | | | Changes | AHCCCS | ADD | DISENROLL | ADDRESS CHANGE | COPAY CHANGE | DOB NAME SEX CHANGE | MH CHANGE OR TERM | PREGNANCY OR NICU | RATE CODE CHANGE | SOC CHANGE | TPL OR FYI NO ROSTER DATA | MONTHLY | | |
|---------|---|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|--|---------|---|-----------|----|-----------|------|---------|--------|--|-----------------|----------------|--------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|--------|
| Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Loop Repeat | Values |
| NM103 | Name Last or Organization Name | S | AN | 1-35 | | | | NM103 | Name Last or Organization Name | S | AN | 1-35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM104 | Name First | S | AN | 1-25 | | | | NM104 | Name First | S | AN | 1-25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM105 | Name Middle | S | AN | 1-25 | | | | NM105 | Name Middle | S | AN | 1-25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM106 | Name Prefix | S | AN | 1-10 | | | | NM106 | Name Prefix | S | AN | 1-10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM107 | Name Suffix | S | AN | 1-10 | | | | NM107 | Name Suffix | S | AN | 1-10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM108 | Identification Code Qualifier | S | ID | 1-2 | | | 34, FI, SV, XX | NM108 | Identification Code Qualifier | S | ID | 1-2 | | | | 34, FI, SV, XX | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM109 | Identification Code | S | AN | 2-80 | | | | NM109 | Identification Code | S | AN | 2-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM110 | Entity Relationship Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | 25, 26, 72 | NM110 | Entity Relationship Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | | 25, 26, 72 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM111 | Entity Identifier Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | NM111 | Entity Identifier Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM112 | Name Last or Organization Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | new element | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N3 | Provider Street Address | S | | | | | | New Segment | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N301 | Address Information | R | AN | 1-55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N302 | Address Information | S | AN | 1-55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N4 | Provider City, State, ZIP Code | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N401 | City Name | R | AN | 2-30 | | | | N401 | City Name | R | AN | 2-30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N402 | State or Province Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | | N402 | State or Province Code | S | ID | 2-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N403 | Postal Code | R | ID | 3-15 | | | | N403 | Postal Code | S | ID | 3-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N404 | Country Code | S | ID | 2-3 | | | | N404 | Country Code | S | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N405 | Location Qualifier | N/U | ID | 1-2 | | | 60, CY, RJ | N405 | Location Qualifier | N/U | ID | 1-2 | | | | 60, CY, RJ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N406 | Location Identifier | N/U | AN | 1-30 | | | | N406 | Location Identifier | N/U | AN | 1-30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N407 | Country Subdivision Code | S | ID | 1-3 | | | | New Element | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | PER | Provider Communications Numbers | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER01 | Contact Function Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | IC | PER01 | Contact Function Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | | IC | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER02 | Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | PER02 | Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER03 | Communication Number Qualifier | R | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER03 | Communication Number Qualifier | R | ID | 2-2 | | | | AP, BN, CP, EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER04 | Communication Number | R | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER04 | Communication Number | R | AN | 1-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER05 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER05 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | | AP, BN, CP, EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER06 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER06 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER07 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER07 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | | AP, BN, CP, EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER08 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER08 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER09 | Contact Inquiry Reference | N/U | AN | 1-20 | | | | PER09 | Contact Inquiry Reference | N/U | AN | 1-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA | PCP Change Reason | S | | | | | | PLA | PCP Change Reason | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA01 | Action Code | R | ID | 1-2 | | | 2 | PLA01 | Action Code | R | ID | 1-2 | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA02 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 1P | PLA02 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | 1P | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA03 | Date | R | DT | 8-8 | | | | PLA03 | Date | R | DT | 8-8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA04 | Time | N/U | TM | 4-8 | | | | PLA04 | Time | N/U | TM | 4-8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA05 | Maintenance Reason Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 14, 22, 46, AA, AB, AC, AD, AE, AG, AH, AI, AJ | PLA05 | Maintenance Reason Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | 14, 22, 46, AA, AB, AC, AD, AE, AG, AH, AI, AJ | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 2320 | COORDINATION OF BENEFITS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COB | Coordination of Benefits | S | | | | | | COB | Coordination of Benefits | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COB01 | Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | P, S, T, U | COB01 | Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | | P, S, T, U | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COB02 | Reference Identification | S | AN | 1-30 | | | | COB02 | Reference Identification | S | AN | 1-30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COB03 | Coordination of Benefits Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | 1, 5, 6 | COB03 | Coordination of Benefits Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | | 1, 5, 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | COB04 | Service Type Code | S | ID | 1-2 | | | | 1, 35, 48, 50, 54, 89, 90, A4, AG, AL, BB, | New element | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | REF | Additional Coordination of Benefits Identifiers | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 60, 6P, A6, SY, ZZ | REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | 60, 6P, SY, ZZ | Code A6 removed | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF02 | Reference Identification | R | AN | 1-30 | | | | REF02 | Reference Identification | R | AN | 1-30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF03 | Description | N/U | | | | | | REF03 | Description | N/U | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | N/U | | | | | | REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | N/U | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N1 | Other Insurance Company Name | S | | | | | | Segment Removed | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N101 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | IN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N102 | Name | S | AN | 1-60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N103 | Identification Code Qualifier | S | ID | 1-2 | | | FI, NI, XV | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 4010A1 | | | | | | | 5010 | | | | | | | Changes | AHCCCS | ADD | DISENROLL | ADDRESS CHANGE | COPY CHANGE | DOB NAME SEX CHANGE | MH CHANGE OR TERM | PREGNANCY OR NICU | RATE CODE CHANGE | SOC CHANGE | TPL OR FYI NO ROSTER DATA | MONTHLY | |
|---------|--|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|------------------------|---------|--|-----------|----|-----------|------|---------|--------|-------------|-----------|----------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|
| Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Loop Repeat |
| N104 | Identification Code | S | AN | 2-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N105 | Entity Relationship Code | N/U | ID | 2-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N106 | Entity Identifier Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP | Coordination of Benefits Eligibility Dates | S | | | | | | DTP | Coordination of Benefits Eligibility Dates | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP01 | Date/Time Qualifier | R | ID | 3-3 | | | 344, 345 | DTP01 | Date/Time Qualifier | R | ID | 3-3 | | | | 344, 345 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Date Time Period Format | | | | | | D8 | | Date Time Period Format | | | | | | | D8 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP02 | Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | DTP02 | Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP03 | Date Time Period | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | DTP03 | Date Time Period | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM1 | Coordination of Benefits Related Entity | S | | | | | | New Segment | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM101 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | 36, GW, IN | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM102 | Entity Type Qualifier | S | ID | 1-1 | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM103 | Name Last or Organization Name | S | AN | 1-35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM104 | Name First | N/U | AN | 1-25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM105 | Name Middle | N/U | AN | 1-25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM106 | Name Prefix | N/U | AN | 1-10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM107 | Name Suffix | N/U | AN | 1-10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM108 | Identification Code Qualifier | S | ID | 1-2 | | | | FI, NI, XV | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM109 | Identification Code | S | AN | 2-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM110 | Entity Relationship Code | N/U | ID | 2-2 | | | | 25, 26, 72 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM111 | Entity Identifier Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM112 | Name Last or Organization Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | new element | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N3 | Coordination of Benefits Related Entity Address | S | | | | | | New Segment | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N301 | Address Information | R | AN | 1-55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N302 | Address Information | S | AN | 1-55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N4 | Provider City, State, ZIP Code | S | | | | | | N4 | Coordination of Benefits Other Insurance Company City, State, ZIP Code | R | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N401 | City Name | R | AN | 2-30 | | | | N401 | City Name | R | AN | 2-30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N402 | State or Province Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | | N402 | State or Province Code | S | ID | 2-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N403 | Postal Code | R | ID | 3-15 | | | | N403 | Postal Code | S | ID | 3-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N404 | Country Code | S | ID | 2-3 | | | | N404 | Country Code | S | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N405 | Location Qualifier | N/U | ID | 1-2 | | | 60, CY, RJ | N405 | Location Qualifier | N/U | ID | 1-2 | | | | 60, CY, RJ | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N406 | Location Identifier | N/U | AN | 1-30 | | | | N406 | Location Identifier | N/U | AN | 1-30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N407 | Country Subdivision Code | S | ID | 1-3 | | | | New Element | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER | Provider Communications Numbers | S | | | | | | PER | Administrative Communications Contact | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER01 | Contact Function Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | IC | PER01 | Contact Function Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | | CN | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER02 | Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | PER02 | Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER03 | Communication Number Qualifier | R | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER03 | Communication Number Qualifier | R | ID | 2-2 | | | | TE | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER04 | Communication Number | R | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER04 | Communication Number | R | AN | 1-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER05 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER05 | Communication Number Qualifier | N/U | ID | 2-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER06 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER06 | Communication Number | N/U | AN | 1-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER07 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER07 | Communication Number Qualifier | N/U | ID | 2-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER08 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER08 | Communication Number | N/U | AN | 1-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER09 | Contact Inquiry Reference | N/U | AN | 1-20 | | | | PER09 | Contact Inquiry Reference | N/U | AN | 1-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LS | Additional Reporting Categories | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LS01 | Loop Identifier Code | R | AN | 1-4 | | | | 2700 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LX | Member Reporting Categories | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LX01 | Assigned Number | R | N0 | 1-6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N1 | Reporting Category | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N101 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | 75 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N102 | Name | R | AN | 1-60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N103 | Identification Code Qualifier | N/U | ID | 1-2 | | | | FI, NI, XV | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N104 | Identification Code | N/U | AN | 2-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N105 | Entity Relationship Code | N/U | ID | 2-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N106 | Entity Identifier Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | REF | Reporting Category Reference | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 4010A1 | | | | | | | 5010 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|------------------------|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|--------|---------|--|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|---|--------------------------------|--------|-----|-----------|----------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------|---------------------------|---------|
| Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Changes | AHCCCS | ADD | DISENROLL | ADDRESS CHANGE | COPY CHANGE | DOB NAME SEX CHANGE | PH CHANGE OR TERM | PREGNANCY OR NICU | RATE CODE CHANGE | SOC CHANGE | TPL OR FYI NO ROSTER DATA | MONTHLY |
| | | | | | | | | REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 00, 17, 18, 19, 26, 3L, 6M, 9V, 9X, GE, LU, PID, XX1, XX2, YY, ZZ | Use 'XX1' Special Program code | XX1 | | | | | | XX1 | XX1 | | | | XX1 |
| | | | | | | | | REF02 | Reference Identification | R | AN | 1-30 | | | | Use 'NI' | NI | | | | | | | NI | NI | | | NI |
| | | | | | | | | REF03 | Description | N/U | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | N/U | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | DTP | Reporting Category Date | S | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | DTP01 | Date/Time Qualifier | R | ID | 3-3 | | | 007 | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | DTP02 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | D8, RD8 | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | DTP03 | Date Time Period | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LE | Additional reporting Categories Loop Termination | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LE01 | Loop Identifier Code | R | AN | 1-4 | | | 2700 | Use '2700' | 2700 | | | | | | | 2700 | 2700 | | | 2700 |

| 4010A1 | | | | | | | 5010 | | | | | | | Changes | | AHCCCS | ADD | DISENROLL | ADDRESS CHANGE | COPY CHANGE | DOB NAME SEX CHANGE | PH CHANGE OR TERM | PREGNANCY OR NICU | RATE CODE CHANGE | SOC CHANGE | TPL OR FYI NO ROSTER DATA | MONTHLY |
|---------|--------------------------------------|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|---|---------|--------------------------------------|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|--------|---|-----------|-----------|----------------|-------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------|---------------------------|---------|
| Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 2300 HEALTH COVERAGE 99 | | | | | | | | 2300 HEALTH COVERAGE 99 | | | | | | | Change-2100A loop no longer used for Co-Pay; Move Co-pay data to 2710 Loop | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD | Health Coverage | S | | | | | | HD | Health Coverage | S | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD01 | Maintenance Type Code | R | ID | 3-3 | | | 001, 002, 021, 024, 025, 026, 030, 032 | HD01 | Maintenance Type Code | R | ID | 3-3 | | | | 001, 002, 021, 024, 025, 026, 030, 032 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD02 | Maintenance Reason Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | HD02 | Maintenance Reason Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD03 | Insurance Line Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | AG, AH, AJ, AK, DCP, DEN, EPO, FAC, HE, HLT, HMO, LTC, LTD, MM, MOD, PDG, POS, PPO, PRA, STD, UR, VIS | HD03 | Insurance Line Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | AG, AH, AJ, AK, DCP, DEN, EPO, FAC, HE, HLT, HMO, LTC, LTD, MM, MOD, PDG, POS, PPO, PRA, STD, UR, VIS | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD04 | Plan Coverage Description | S | AN | 1-50 | | | | HD04 | Plan Coverage Description | S | AN | 1-50 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD05 | Coverage Level Code | S | ID | 3-3 | | | CHD, DEP, E1D, E2D, E3D, E5D, E6D, E7D, E8D, E9D, ECH, EMP, ESP, FAM, IND, SPC, SPO, TWO | HD05 | Coverage Level Code | S | ID | 3-3 | | | | CHD, DEP, E1D, E2D, E3D, E5D, E6D, E7D, E8D, E9D, ECH, EMP, ESP, FAM, IND, SPC, SPO, TWO | | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD06 | Count | N/U | NO | 1-9 | | | | HD06 | Count | N/U | NO | 1-9 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD07 | Count | N/U | NO | 1-9 | | | | HD07 | Count | N/U | NO | 1-9 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD08 | Underwriting Decision Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | HD08 | Underwriting Decision Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD09 | Yes/No Condition or Response Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | HD09 | Yes/No Condition or Response Code | S | ID | 1-1 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD10 | Drug House Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | HD10 | Drug House Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | |
| HD11 | Yes/No Condition or Response Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | HD11 | Yes/No Condition or Response Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP | Health Coverage Dates | R | | | | | | DTP | Health Coverage Dates | R | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP01 | Date/Time Qualifier | R | ID | 3-3 | | | 303, 348, 349, 543 | DTP01 | Date/Time Qualifier | R | ID | 3-3 | | | | 300, 303, 343, 348, 349, 543, 695 | New Codes | Not used | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP02 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | D8 | DTP02 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | D8, RD8 | | Not used | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP03 | Date Time Period | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | DTP03 | Date Time Period | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | |
| AMT | Health Coverage Policy | S | | | | | | AMT | Health Coverage Policy | S | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | |
| AMT01 | Amount Qualifier Code | R | ID | 1-3 | | | B9, C1, D2, P3 | AMT01 | Amount Qualifier Code | R | ID | 1-3 | | | | B9, C1, D2, EBA, FK, P3, R | New Codes | Not used | | | | | | | | | |
| AMT02 | Monetary Amount | R | R | 1-18 | | | | AMT02 | Monetary Amount | R | R | 1-18 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | |
| AMT03 | Credit/Debit Flag Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | AMT03 | Credit/Debit Flag Code | N/U | ID | 1-1 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF | Health Coverage Policy Number | S | | | | | | REF | Health Coverage Policy Number | S | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 17, 1L, ZZ | REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | 17, 1L, 9V, CE, E8, M7, PID, RB, X9, XM, XX1, XX2, ZX, ZZ | New Codes | Not used | | | | | | | | | |
| REF02 | Reference Identification | R | AN | 1-30 | | | | REF02 | Reference Identification | R | AN | 1-30 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF03 | Description | N/U | | | | | | REF03 | Description | N/U | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | N/U | | | | | | REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | N/U | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDC | Identification Card | S | | | | | | IDC | Identification Card | S | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDC01 | Plan Coverage Description | R | AN | 1-50 | | | | IDC01 | Plan Coverage Description | R | AN | 1-50 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDC02 | Identification Card Type Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | D, H, P | IDC02 | Identification Card Type Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | | D, H, P | | Not used | | | | | | | | | |
| IDC03 | Quantity | S | R | 1-15 | | | | IDC03 | Quantity | S | R | 1-15 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | |
| IDC04 | Action Code | S | ID | 1-2 | | | 1, 2, RX | IDC04 | Action Code | S | ID | 1-2 | | | | 1, 2, RX | | Not used | | | | | | | | | |
| LX | 2310 PROVIDER INFORMATION | S | | | | | | | 2310 PROVIDER INFORMATION | S | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | |
| LX01 | Provider Information | R | NO | 1-6 | | | | LX01 | Provider Information | R | NO | 1-6 | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM1 | Provider Name | R | | | | | | NM1 | Provider Name | R | | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM101 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 3D, 0D, P3, QA, QN, Y2 | NM101 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | 1X, 3D, 80, FA, OD, P3, QA, QN, Y2 | New Codes | Not used | | | | | | | | | |
| NM102 | Entity Type Qualifier | R | ID | 1-1 | | | 1, 2 | NM102 | Entity Type Qualifier | R | ID | 1-1 | | | | 1, 2 | | Not used | | | | | | | | | |

| 4010A1 | | | | | | | 5010 | | | | | | | Changes | AHCCCS | ADD | DISENROLL | ADDRESS CHANGE | COPAY CHANGE | DOB NAME SEX CHANGE | MH CHANGE OR TERM | PREGNANCY OR NICU | RATE CODE CHANGE | SOC CHANGE | TPL OR FYI NO ROSTER DATA | MONTHLY | | | |
|---------|---|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|--|---------|---|-----------|----|-----------|------|---------|--------|--|-----------------|----------------|--------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------|---------------------------|---------|-------------|--------|--|
| Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Loop Repeat | Values | |
| NM103 | Name Last or Organization Name | S | AN | 1-35 | | | | NM103 | Name Last or Organization Name | S | AN | 1-35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM104 | Name First | S | AN | 1-25 | | | | NM104 | Name First | S | AN | 1-25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM105 | Name Middle | S | AN | 1-25 | | | | NM105 | Name Middle | S | AN | 1-25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM106 | Name Prefix | S | AN | 1-10 | | | | NM106 | Name Prefix | S | AN | 1-10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM107 | Name Suffix | S | AN | 1-10 | | | | NM107 | Name Suffix | S | AN | 1-10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM108 | Identification Code Qualifier | S | ID | 1-2 | | | 34, FI, SV, XX | NM108 | Identification Code Qualifier | S | ID | 1-2 | | | | 34, FI, SV, XX | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM109 | Identification Code | S | AN | 2-80 | | | | NM109 | Identification Code | S | AN | 2-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM110 | Entity Relationship Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | 25, 26, 72 | NM110 | Entity Relationship Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | | 25, 26, 72 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| NM111 | Entity Identifier Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | NM111 | Entity Identifier Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM112 | Name Last or Organization Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | new element | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N3 | Provider Street Address | S | | | | | | New Segment | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N301 | Address Information | R | AN | 1-55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N302 | Address Information | S | AN | 1-55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N4 | Provider City, State, ZIP Code | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N4 | Provider City, State, ZIP Code | S | | | | | | N4 | Provider City, State, ZIP Code | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N401 | City Name | R | AN | 2-30 | | | | N401 | City Name | R | AN | 2-30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N402 | State or Province Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | | N402 | State or Province Code | S | ID | 2-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N403 | Postal Code | R | ID | 3-15 | | | | N403 | Postal Code | S | ID | 3-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N404 | Country Code | S | ID | 2-3 | | | | N404 | Country Code | S | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N405 | Location Qualifier | N/U | ID | 1-2 | | | 60, CY, RJ | N405 | Location Qualifier | N/U | ID | 1-2 | | | | 60, CY, RJ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N406 | Location Identifier | N/U | AN | 1-30 | | | | N406 | Location Identifier | N/U | AN | 1-30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N407 | Country Subdivision Code | S | ID | 1-3 | | | | New Element | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | PER | Provider Communications Numbers | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER | Provider Communications Numbers | S | | | | | | PER | Provider Communications Numbers | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER01 | Contact Function Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | IC | PER01 | Contact Function Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | | IC | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER02 | Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | PER02 | Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER03 | Communication Number Qualifier | R | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER03 | Communication Number Qualifier | R | ID | 2-2 | | | | AP, BN, CP, EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER04 | Communication Number | R | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER04 | Communication Number | R | AN | 1-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER05 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER05 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | | AP, BN, CP, EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER06 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER06 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER07 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER07 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | | AP, BN, CP, EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | New Codes | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER08 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER08 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER09 | Contact Inquiry Reference | N/U | AN | 1-20 | | | | PER09 | Contact Inquiry Reference | N/U | AN | 1-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA | PCP Change Reason | S | | | | | | PLA | PCP Change Reason | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA01 | Action Code | R | ID | 1-2 | | | 2 | PLA01 | Action Code | R | ID | 1-2 | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA02 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 1P | PLA02 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | 1P | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA03 | Date | R | DT | 8-8 | | | | PLA03 | Date | R | DT | 8-8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA04 | Time | N/U | TM | 4-8 | | | | PLA04 | Time | N/U | TM | 4-8 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PLA05 | Maintenance Reason Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 14, 22, 46, AA, AB, AC, AD, AE, AG, AH, AI, AJ | PLA05 | Maintenance Reason Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | 14, 22, 46, AA, AB, AC, AD, AE, AG, AH, AI, AJ | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | 2320 | COORDINATION OF BENEFITS | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COB | Coordination of Benefits | S | | | | | | COB | Coordination of Benefits | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COB01 | Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | P, S, T, U | COB01 | Payer Responsibility Sequence Number Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | | P, S, T, U | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COB02 | Reference Identification | S | AN | 1-30 | | | | COB02 | Reference Identification | S | AN | 1-30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| COB03 | Coordination of Benefits Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | 1, 5, 6 | COB03 | Coordination of Benefits Code | R | ID | 1-1 | | | | 1, 5, 6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | COB04 | Service Type Code | S | ID | 1-2 | | | | 1, 35, 48, 50, 54, 89, 90, A4, AG, AL, BB, | New element | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | REF | Additional Coordination of Benefits Identifiers | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF | Additional Coordination of Benefits Identifiers | S | | | | | | REF | Additional Coordination of Benefits Identifiers | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 60, 6P, A6, SY, ZZ | REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | 60, 6P, SY, ZZ | Code A6 removed | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF02 | Reference Identification | R | AN | 1-30 | | | | REF02 | Reference Identification | R | AN | 1-30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF03 | Description | N/U | | | | | | REF03 | Description | N/U | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | N/U | | | | | | REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | N/U | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N1 | Other Insurance Company Name | S | | | | | | Segment Removed | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N101 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | IN | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N102 | Name | S | AN | 1-60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N103 | Identification Code Qualifier | S | ID | 1-2 | | | FI, NI, XV | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 4010A1 | | | | | | | 5010 | | | | | | | Changes | AHCCCS | ADD | DISENROLL | ADDRESS CHANGE | COPAY CHANGE | DOB NAME SEX CHANGE | MH CHANGE OR TERM | PREGNANCY OR INCU | RATE CODE CHANGE | SOC CHANGE | TPL OR FYI NO ROSTER DATA | MONTHLY |
|---------|--|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|------------------------|---------|--|-----------|----|-----------|------|---------|--------|------------|-----------|----------------|--------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------|---------------------------|---------|
| Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N104 | Identification Code | S | AN | 2-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N105 | Entity Relationship Code | N/U | ID | 2-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N106 | Entity Identifier Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP | Coordination of Benefits Eligibility Dates | S | | | | | | DTP | Coordination of Benefits Eligibility Dates | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP01 | Date/Time Qualifier | R | ID | 3-3 | | | 344, 345 | DTP01 | Date/Time Qualifier | R | ID | 3-3 | | | | 344, 345 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Date Time Period Format | | | | | | D8 | | Date Time Period Format | | | | | | | D8 | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP02 | Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | DTP02 | Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| DTP03 | Date Time Period | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | DTP03 | Date Time Period | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM1 | Coordination of Benefits Related Entity | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM101 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | 36, GW, IN | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM102 | Entity Type Qualifier | S | ID | 1-1 | | | | 2 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM103 | Name Last or Organization Name | S | AN | 1-35 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM104 | Name First | N/U | AN | 1-25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM105 | Name Middle | N/U | AN | 1-25 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM106 | Name Prefix | N/U | AN | 1-10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM107 | Name Suffix | N/U | AN | 1-10 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM108 | Identification Code Qualifier | S | ID | 1-2 | | | | FI, NI, XV | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM109 | Identification Code | S | AN | 2-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM110 | Entity Relationship Code | N/U | ID | 2-2 | | | | 25, 26, 72 | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM111 | Entity Identifier Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | NM112 | Name Last or Organization Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N3 | Coordination of Benefits Related Entity Address | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N301 | Address Information | R | AN | 1-55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N302 | Address Information | S | AN | 1-55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N4 | Provider City, State, ZIP Code | S | | | | | | N4 | Coordination of Benefits Other Insurance Company City, State, ZIP Code | R | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N401 | City Name | R | AN | 2-30 | | | | N401 | City Name | R | AN | 2-30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N402 | State or Province Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | | N402 | State or Province Code | S | ID | 2-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N403 | Postal Code | R | ID | 3-15 | | | | N403 | Postal Code | S | ID | 3-15 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N404 | Country Code | S | ID | 2-3 | | | | N404 | Country Code | S | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| N405 | Location Qualifier | N/U | ID | 1-2 | | | 60, CY, RJ | N405 | Location Qualifier | N/U | ID | 1-2 | | | | 60, CY, RJ | | | | | | | | | | |
| N406 | Location Identifier | N/U | AN | 1-30 | | | | N406 | Location Identifier | N/U | AN | 1-30 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N407 | Country Subdivision Code | S | ID | 1-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER | Provider Communications Numbers | S | | | | | | PER | Administrative Communications Contact | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER01 | Contact Function Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | IC | PER01 | Contact Function Code | R | ID | 2-2 | | | | CN | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER02 | Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | PER02 | Name | N/U | AN | 1-60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER03 | Communication Number Qualifier | R | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER03 | Communication Number Qualifier | R | ID | 2-2 | | | | TE | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER04 | Communication Number | R | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER04 | Communication Number | R | AN | 1-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER05 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER05 | Communication Number Qualifier | N/U | ID | 2-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER06 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER06 | Communication Number | N/U | AN | 1-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER07 | Communication Number Qualifier | S | ID | 2-2 | | | EM, EX, FX, HP, TE, WP | PER07 | Communication Number Qualifier | N/U | ID | 2-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER08 | Communication Number | S | AN | 1-80 | | | | PER08 | Communication Number | N/U | AN | 1-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| PER09 | Contact Inquiry Reference | N/U | AN | 1-20 | | | | PER09 | Contact Inquiry Reference | N/U | AN | 1-20 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LS | Additional Reporting Categories | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LS01 | Loop Identifier Code | R | AN | 1-4 | | | | 2700 | | | | | | | | | | 2700 |
| | | | | | | | | LX | Member Reporting Categories | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LX01 | Assigned Number | R | N0 | 1-6 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 1 |
| | | | | | | | | N1 | Reporting Category | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N101 | Entity Identifier Code | R | ID | 2-3 | | | | 75 | | | | | | | | | | 75 |
| | | | | | | | | N102 | Name | R | AN | 1-60 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N103 | Identification Code Qualifier | N/U | ID | 1-2 | | | | FI, NI, XV | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N104 | Identification Code | N/U | AN | 2-80 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N105 | Entity Relationship Code | N/U | ID | 2-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | N106 | Entity Identifier Code | N/U | ID | 2-3 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | REF | Reporting Category Reference | S | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| 4010A1 | | | | | | | 5010 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---------|------------------------|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|--------|---------|--|-----------|----|-----------|------|-------------|---|------------|---|-----|-----------|----------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Element | Identifier Description | Usage Req | ID | Min - Max | Loop | Loop Repeat | Values | Changes | AHCCCS | ADD | DISENROLL | ADDRESS CHANGE | COPY CHANGE | DOB NAME SEX CHANGE | MH CHANGE OR TERM | PREGNANCY OR NICU | RATE CODE CHANGE | SOC CHANGE | TPL OR FYI NO ROSTER DATA | MONTHLY |
| | | | | | | | | REF01 | Reference Identification Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | 00, 17, 18, 19, 26, 3L, 6M, 9V, 9X, GE, LU, PID, XX1, XX2, YY, ZZ | | Use 'PID' Program Identification Number | | | | PID | | | | | | | PID |
| | | | | | | | | REF02 | Reference Identification | R | AN | 1-30 | | | | | Use CO-PAY LEVEL NUMBER | | | | CO-PAY LEVEL NUMBER | | | | | | | CO-PAY LEVEL NUMBER |
| | | | | | | | | REF03 | Description | N/U | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | REF04 | REFERENCE IDENTIFIER | N/U | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | DTP | Reporting Category Date | S | | | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | DTP01 | Date/Time Qualifier | R | ID | 3-3 | | | 007 | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | DTP02 | Date Time Period Format Qualifier | R | ID | 2-3 | | | D8, RD8 | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | DTP03 | Date Time Period | R | AN | 1-35 | | | | Not used | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LE | Additional reporting Categories Loop Termination | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | LE01 | Loop Identifier Code | R | AN | 1-4 | | | 2700 | Use '2700' | | | | | 2700 | | | | | | | 2700 |